



**Proper Name Version  
of the  
KING JAMES BIBLE**



# **Proper Name Version of the King James Bible**

**with Cross-References and Concordance Index**

## **Study Edition**

This Bible is based on the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible*,  
in which the Word of God has been preserved.

The proper name of God is restored as Yahweh and, in its short form, Yah.

The name of the Messiah is presented as Yahshua,  
thus retaining the meaning of His name as Yah is Salvation.

Thousands of words are updated into modern English,  
making it easier to read.

The helpful cross-references and the concordance index make it easy to  
study and navigate.

**NAME PUBLISHERS®**

Name Publishers, LLC  
Addison, Michigan  
United States of America

© 2015, 2016 by Name Publishers, LLC, U. S. A.  
All rights reserved.

*All Scriptures are based on the Authorized (King James) Version of the Bible, the rights to which are vested in the Crown. Reproduced in the UK by permission of the Crown's patentee, Cambridge University Press.*

The *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible* (Proper Name KJB) text may be quoted and/or reprinted up to and inclusive of one thousand (1,000) verses without express written permission of the copyright holder, provided that the verses quoted do not constitute a complete book of the Bible, nor account for as much as 50 percent of the total work in which they are quoted.

Notice of copyright must appear on the title or copyright page of the work as follows:

“Scriptures taken from the *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible*, Copyright 2015, 2016. Name Publishers, LLC. Used by permission.”

International Standard Book Number: 978-1-941793-03-9

Library of Congress Control Number: 2016908675

# Contents

List of Abbreviations: Books of The Old Testament .....	viii
List of Abbreviations: Books of The New Testament.....	ix
Preface.....	x
Acknowledgement.....	xiv

## **Old Testament**

<b>Section 1: The Beginning and The Law.....</b>	<b>1</b>
Genesis.....	1
Exodus.....	72
Leviticus.....	131
Numbers.....	174
Deuteronomy.....	236
<b>Section 2: History.....</b>	<b>287</b>
Joshua.....	287
Judges.....	321
Ruth.....	356
1 Samuel.....	360
2 Samuel.....	405
1 Kings.....	443
2 Kings.....	487
1 Chronicles.....	528
2 Chronicles.....	570
Ezra.....	618
Nehemiah.....	632
Esther.....	652
<b>Section 3: Poetic.....</b>	<b>665</b>
Job.....	665
Psalms.....	706
Proverbs.....	805
Ecclesiastes.....	840
Song of Solomon.....	851

## Contents

<b>Section 4: Prophecy.....</b>	<b>857</b>
Isaiah.....	857
Jeremiah.....	925
Lamentations.....	1002
Ezekiel.....	1009
Daniel.....	1080
Hosea.....	1101
Joel.....	1111
Amos.....	1115
Obadiah.....	1123
Jonah.....	1124
Micah.....	1127
Nahum.....	1133
Habakkuk.....	1135
Zephaniah.....	1138
Haggai.....	1141
Zechariah.....	1143
Malachi.....	1155

## New Testament

<b>Section 5: The Gospels and Acts.....</b>	<b>1159</b>
Matthew.....	1159
Mark.....	1205
Luke.....	1234
John.....	1285
Acts.....	1322
<b>Section 6: The Epistles.....</b>	<b>1371</b>
Romans.....	1371
1 Corinthians.....	1390
2 Corinthians.....	1409
Galatians.....	1421
Ephesians.....	1427
Philippians.....	1434
Colossians.....	1438
1 Thessalonians.....	1443

2 Thessalonians.....	1447
1 Timothy.....	1449
2 Timothy.....	1454
Titus.....	1458
Philemon.....	1460
Hebrews.....	1461
James.....	1475
1 Peter.....	1480
2 Peter.....	1485
1 John.....	1488
2 John.....	1493
3 John.....	1494
Jude.....	1495
<b>Section 7: Prophecy.....</b>	<b>1497</b>
Revelation.....	1497
<b>Section 8: Appendix and Concordance Index.....</b>	<b>1521</b>
Appendix.....	1523
Concordance Index .....	1527

## Abbreviations

### Books of The Old Testament

Book	Abbreviation
Genesis	Ge
Exodus	Ex
Leviticus	Le
Numbers	Nu
Deuteronomy	De
Joshua	Jos
Judges	Jud
Ruth	Ru
1 Samuel	1Sa
2 Samuel	2Sa
1 Kings	1Ki
2 Kings	2Ki
1 Chronicles	1Ch
2 Chronicles	2Ch
Ezra	Ezr
Nehemiah	Ne
Esther	Es
Job	Job
Psalms	Ps
Proverbs	Pr

Book	Abbreviation
Ecclesiastes	Ec
Song of Solomon	So
Isaiah	Isa
Jeremiah	Jer
Lamentations	La
Ezekiel	Eze
Daniel	Da
Hosea	Ho
Joel	Joe
Amos	Am
Obadiah	Ob
Jonah	Jon
Micah	Mic
Nahum	Na
Habakkuk	Hab
Zephaniah	Zep
Haggai	Hag
Zechariah	Zec
Malachi	Mal

## Abbreviations

### Books of The New Testament

Book	Abbreviation	Book	Abbreviation
Matthew	Mt	1 Timothy	1Ti
Mark	Mr	2 Timothy	2Ti
Luke	Lu	Titus	Tit
John	Joh	Philemon	Phm
Acts	Ac	Hebrews	Heb
Romans	Ro	James	Jas
1 Corinthians	1Co	1 Peter	1Pe
2 Corinthians	2Co	2 Peter	2Pe
Galatians	Ga	1 John	1Jo
Ephesians	Eph	2 John	2Jo
Philippians	Php	3 John	3Jo
Colossians	Col	Jude	Jude
1 Thessalonians	1Th	Revelation	Re
2 Thessalonians	2Th		

## Preface

The *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* of 1611 has preserved the Word of God in the English language. While God's Word does not change, languages do. Words that were once commonly known and understood fall out of usage and lose their meaning to new generations of modern English readers. To help preserve its meaning to readers, numerous updates in the language of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* have been made since the first edition was published. The most widely used edition of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* is that which was completed in 1769. Unfortunately, as changes in the English language continue, there is a widespread resistance to using the 1769 Edition of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* by those who claim that too many words in that version have become archaic to readers of modern English.

Following an increased emphasis on human reason, there was an advancement of the art of "textual criticism" in the early 1800s. As the demand for a "more readable" Bible intensified, biblical manuscripts that had been either discarded or ignored were resurrected. The result of applying textual criticism techniques combined with a zealous emphasis on the reliability of the limited number of rediscovered "old" manuscripts was the development of a new "Critical Text" of the Greek New Testament. That text was used to replace the "Received Text" on which the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* was based.

The newly developed "Critical Text" was used to introduce a new English version of the Bible to the world in the late 1800s. Even though the "Revised Version" claimed to be a revision of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible*, it was actually based on different underlying manuscripts from the Bible that it claimed to revise. After that "Revised Version" was introduced, it opened the gate for a flood of new versions, which were processed through the authority of human reason and presented as the "Holy Bible." Many of these versions either lack important passages or contain passages that are in total conflict with each other. As a result, they have brought confusion to their readers. This has led to increased questions concerning the reliability and, hence, the authority of the Scriptures.

Many of the versions that have actually updated the language of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* have sought to maintain their identity with the 1611 Bible by retaining the term "King James" in their names. This distinction is important because it helps readers distinguish between versions based on the Greek "Received Text" (on which the New Testament of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible* is based) and those that are based on the Greek "Critical Text" (on which the New Testament of many other modern versions is based). Discerning readers know that there are significant differences between these two types of Greek texts. Therefore, the use of the term "King James" in the name of a version of the Bible is a method of clarifying upon which family of manuscripts the Bible version is based.

In addition to the confusion over the Word of God, there is also confusion over the Name of God. Since the translation of the Hebrew Old Testament into the Greek Septuagint during the third and second centuries B. C., a title has been traditionally used in place of His name. Consequently, many have taught that we no longer need to know His name. However, the Word of God itself tells us to call upon Him through His name and to praise Him by His name.

The term, “Proper Name,” as used in the *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible*, denotes the use of a proper noun, rather than a common noun, for the name of God. A proper noun, which is also called a proper name, is a noun that designates a particular person, place, or thing and is usually not preceded by an article, such as “the.” A common noun, however, does not identify a specific individual and is often preceded by an article. It refers to any or all of a group or class.

Scriptural passages that clearly highlight the importance of knowing God’s name are introduced in the book of Exodus. The descendants of Jacob, which were called the “children of Israel,” had been living in Egypt for more than four hundred years when Yahweh spoke to Moses and gave him the responsibility of leading them out of Egypt:

Come now therefore, and I will send you to Pharaoh, that you may bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt. -Exodus 3:10

Joshua clearly revealed that the “children of Israel” served the Egyptian “gods” while they were in Egypt:

Now therefore fear Yahweh, and serve him in sincerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the river, and in Egypt; and serve you Yahweh. -Joshua 24:14

Since the Egyptians served many “gods,” it was reasonable for Moses to ask Yahweh which one of them was now speaking to him, “What *is* his name?”

And Moses said to God, Behold, *when* I come to the children of Israel, and shall say to them, The God of your fathers has sent me to you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his name? what shall I say to them? -Exodus 3:13

Yahweh answered Moses by saying, “I AM THAT I AM”:

And God said to Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shall you say to the children of Israel, I AM has sent me to you. -Exodus 3:14

“I AM” is written in the Hebrew text as אֶהְיֶה (ahyh) which is הָיָה (hyh) with an added א (aleph) to mark the suspension of breathing preceding the initial sound. The name “HYH” cannot be pronounced without added vowels, as in “HAYAH.” Its meaning is “to be” or “to exist.” The expression “I AM THAT I AM” effectively means, “I am the one that is.”

“I AM” told Moses to call Him יהוה (YHWH), which, with added vowels, is pronounced as YAHWEH:

And God said moreover to Moses, Thus shall you say to the children of Israel, Yahweh God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has sent me to you: this *is* my name forever, and this *is* my memorial unto all generations. -Exodus 3:15

The essential form of His name is יה (YH), pronounced as YAH, to which we are told to sing praises:

Sing unto God, sing praises to his name: extol him that rides upon the heavens by his name YAH, and rejoice before him. -Psalms 68:4

## Preface

xii

Having learned the name of God, Moses announced that he would boldly proclaim it:

Because I will publish the name of Yahweh: ascribe you greatness unto our God. -Deuteronomy 32:3

The Word of God declares His name, which is that He is the one that is. He alone is God:

I *am* Yahweh, and *there is* none else, *there is* no God besides me: I girded you, though you have not known me:  
That they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that *there is* none besides me. I *am* Yahweh, and *there is* none else. -Isaiah 45:5-6

Furthermore, Yahweh confirms that He is the only God *and* the only Savior:

Tell you, and bring *them* near; yes, let them take counsel together: who has declared this from ancient time? *who* has told it from that time? *have* not I Yahweh? and *there is* no God else besides me; a just God and a Savior; *there is* none besides me. -Isaiah 45:21

Yahweh revealed the “mystery of godliness” when He was “manifest in the flesh”:

And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached to the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory. -1 Timothy 3:16

He revealed Himself by His name through the name of the Son, Yahshua (YAH is salvation), which has also been translated in modern times as Jesus:

And she shall bring forth a son, and you shall call his name YAHSHUA: for he shall save his people from their sins. -Matthew 1:21

No other name has the power of salvation. It is through His name alone that we must be saved:

Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is no other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved. -Acts 4:12

When others call upon their “gods” as Lords, we know that YAH is our God and our Savior and there is life through His name:

But these are written, that you might believe that Yahshua is the Messiah, the Son of God; and that believing you might have life through his name. -John 20:31

The angel showed John that those serving before the throne of God and of the Lamb in the heavenly Jerusalem will not only see the face of God, but they will also know His name:

And they shall see his face; and his name *shall be* in their foreheads. -Revelation 22:4

The *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible* restores the proper name of God and is based on the translation known as the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible*. Consequently, the *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible* is uniquely different from Bible versions that normally use a common noun instead of the proper name of God.

The publication of the *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible* was prompted by the need for a version of the Bible that:

- (1) is edited with the understanding that it is the inspired Word of God and, therefore, it cannot be changed by the will or desires of man;
- (2) is based on manuscripts translated before textual criticism theories were widely used to place the Scriptures and their revision under the authority of human reason;
- (3) remains faithful to the word meanings of Hebrew and/or Greek manuscripts, which were translated into the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible*;
- (4) retains the italics in the words provided for enhanced readability by the translators of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible*, to distinguish them from the words of God;
- (5) aids Scripture memory and retention by striving to retain the familiar sentence structures of the *Authorized King James Version of the Bible*;
- (6) updates thousands of archaic English words into modern English, making it easier for many readers of modern English to read and understand;
- (7) clarifies the meaning of the Greek word ἐκκλησία (ekklesia) as the congregation of those who are summoned or called out unto God;
- (8) restores the Hebrew-based proper name of God (יהוה), and its short form יה, written in English as Yahweh and Yah), that was removed and rendered as the generic title κύριος (written in English as the LORD) during the translation in Egypt of the Greek Septuagint (see Appendix);
- (9) shows the Hebrew-based proper name of God, Yahweh, in italics in the New Testament where there is clear evidence that the text references a passage containing His name in the Old Testament Hebrew manuscripts;
- (10) restores the Hebrew-based proper name of the Messiah (יהושע), written in English as Yahshua, meaning Yah is salvation), given by the angel Gabriel, which has been continually revised, with its meaning obscured, as it was translated through Greek, Latin, and English languages (see Appendix).

This edition of the Bible provides study aids in the form of cross-references and a concordance index. When used with spiritual discernment, these study aids can be valuable tools in a thoughtful approach to the unbiased study of the Bible. This edition of the *Proper Name Version of the King James Bible* is offered in the belief that it will enable the readers to gain a greater depth of knowledge and understanding of Yahweh, as He speaks to us through the truth of His Word.

Therefore my people shall know my name: therefore *they shall know* in that day that I *am* he that does speak: behold, *it is* I. -Isaiah 52:6

## Acknowledgement

Before we glory in the labors of the many people that have dedicated countless days, months, years, talents, and resources toward this effort of presenting to the world an accurate, easy-to-read edition of the English Bible that exalts the name of God, we are reminded of His Word:

Thus says Yahweh, Let not the wise *man* glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty *man* glory in his might, let not the rich *man* glory in his riches: But let him that glories glory in this, that he understands and knows me, that I *am* Yahweh which exercises loving kindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these *things* I delight, says Yahweh.

-Jeremiah 9:23-24

Now therefore, our God, we thank you, and praise your glorious name. But who *am* I, and what *is* my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things *come* from you, and of your own have we given you.

-1 Chronicles 29:13-14

# Psalms

## Psalms 1

1:1- Ps 36:4; Ps 84:12; Ps 112:1; Jer 17:7; Ac 1:20; Re 22:14  
 1:2- Ps 17:4; Ps 119:11, 97; Ro 7:16  
 1:3- Jer 17:8; Re 22:2  
 1:4- Isa 5:24

1:6- Ps 37:20; Na 1:7; 2Ti 2:19

1:1 ¶ Blessed *is* the man that walks not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stands in the way of sinners, nor sits in the seat of the scornful.  
 2 But his delight *is* in the law of Yahweh; and in his law does he meditate day and night.  
 3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that brings forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatever he does shall prosper.  
 4 ¶ The ungodly *are* not so: but *are* like the chaff which the wind drives away.  
 5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.  
 6 For Yahweh knows the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

## Psalms 2

2:1- Ac 4:25  
 2:2- Isa 30:1; Mt 2:16  
 2:3- Jer 5:5  
 2:6- Ps 110:2  
 2:7- Mt 3:17; Ac 13:33  
 2:9- Ps 110:5-6  
 2:11- Ps 34:11-15  
 2:12- 2Sa 22:3

2:1 ¶ Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?  
 2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against Yahweh, and against his anointed, *saying*,  
 3 Let us break their bands apart, and cast away their cords from us.  
 4 He that sits in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.  
 5 Then shall he speak to them in his wrath, and trouble them in his great displeasure.  
 6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion.  
 7 ¶ I will declare the decree: Yahweh has said to me, You *are* my Son; this day have I begotten you.  
 8 Ask of me, and I shall give *you* the heathen *for* your inheritance, and the utmost parts of the earth *for* your possession.  
 9 You shall break them with a rod of iron; you shall dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.  
 10 ¶ Be wise now therefore, O you kings: be instructed, you judges of the earth.  
 11 Serve Yahweh with fear, and rejoice with trembling.  
 12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and you perish *from* the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed *are* all they that put their trust in him.

## Psalms 3

3:1- Ps 69:4

3:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son.>> Yahweh, how are they increased that trouble me! many *are* they that rise up against me.  
 2 Many *there are* which say of my soul, *There is* no help for him in God. Selah.  
 3 But you, O Yahweh, *are* a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

- 3:4- Ps 34:6 4 ¶ I cried unto Yahweh with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. Selah.
- 3:5- Ex 33:14;  
Isa 26:3 5 I laid me down and slept; I awoke; for Yahweh sustained me.
- 3:6- Ps 27:3 6 I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set *themselves* against me round about.
- 7 Arise, O Yahweh; save me, O my God: for you have smitten all my enemies *upon* the cheek bone; you have broken the teeth of the ungodly.
- 3:8- Isa 12:2 8 Salvation *belongs* unto Yahweh: your blessing *is* upon your people. Selah.

## Psalms 4

- 4:1- Isa 57:15;  
Da 9:17 4:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm of David.>> Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: you have enlarged me *when I was* in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.
- 4:2- Jer 9:3 2 O you sons of men, how long *will you turn* my glory into shame? *how long* will you love vanity, *and* seek after lies? Selah.
- 4:3- Ex 33:16 3 But know that Yahweh has set apart him that is godly for himself: Yahweh will hear when I call unto him.
- 4:4- Ps 46:10 4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah.
- 4:5- Ps 51:19 5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in Yahweh.
- 4:6- Mt 5:16 6 ¶ *There are* many that say, Who will show us *any* good? Yahweh, lift you up the light of your countenance upon us.
- 7 You have put gladness in my heart, more than in the time *that* their corn and their *new* wine increased.
- 8 I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for you, Yahweh, only make me dwell in safety.

## Psalms 5

- 5:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David.>> Give ear to my words, O Yahweh, consider my meditation.
- 5:2- Ps 10:16 2 Listen to the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for unto you will I pray.
- 5:3- De 11:18-19;  
Ps 143:8 3 My voice shall you hear in the morning, O Yahweh; in the morning will I direct *my prayer* unto you, and will look up.
- 4 For you *are* not a God that has pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with you.
- 5 The foolish shall not stand in your sight: you hate all workers of iniquity.
- 5:6- Isa 28:15;  
Re 21:8 6 You shall destroy them that speak lies: Yahweh will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.
- 7 ¶ But as for me, I will come *into* your house in the multitude of your mercy: *and* in your fear will I worship toward your holy temple.
- 8 Lead me, O Yahweh, in your righteousness because of my enemies; make your way straight before my face.
- 5:9- Ps 52:2-3 9 For *there is* no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part *is* great wickedness; their throat *is* an open sepulcher; they flatter with their tongue.
- 10 Destroy you them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against you.

## Psalms 5

708

5:11- Ps 91:14

11 But let all those that put their trust in you rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because you defend them: let them also that love your name be joyful in you.

5:12- Ps 84:11

12 For you, Yahweh, will bless the righteous; with favor will you compass him as *with* a shield.

## Psalms 6

6:1- Ps 118:18;  
Heb 12:7

6:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician on Neginoth upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David.>> O Yahweh, rebuke me not in your anger, neither chasten me in your hot displeasure.

6:2- 2Co 12:10

2 Have mercy upon me, O Yahweh; for I *am* weak: O Yahweh, heal me; for my bones are troubled.

6:4- Ps 116:4

3 My soul is also greatly troubled: but you, O Yahweh, how long?

4 Return, O Yahweh, deliver my soul: oh save me for your mercies' sake.

6:6- Ps 69:3

5 For in death *there is* no remembrance of you: in the grave who shall give you thanks?

6 I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim; I water my couch with my tears.

6:8- Mt 7:23

7 My eye is consumed because of grief; it grows old because of all my enemies.

6:9- Ps 116:1;  
Jon 2:2

8 ¶ Depart from me, all you workers of iniquity; for Yahweh has heard the voice of my weeping.

6:10- Ps 71:24

9 Yahweh has heard my supplication; Yahweh will receive my prayer.

10 Let all my enemies be ashamed and greatly troubled: let them return *and* be ashamed suddenly.

## Psalms 7

7:1- Ps 31:1; Ps  
62:8; Pr 3:5

7:1 ¶ <<Shiggaion of David, which he sang unto Yahweh, concerning the words of Cush the Benjamite.>> O Yahweh my God, in you do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

7:6- Ps 94:2

2 Lest they tear my soul like a lion, tearing *it* in pieces, while *there is* none to deliver.

3 O Yahweh my God, if I have done this; if there is iniquity in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yes, I have delivered him that without cause is my enemy:)

5 Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take *it*; yes, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay my honor in the dust. Selah.

7:7- Re 5:11

6 Arise, O Yahweh, in your anger, lift up yourself because of the rage of my enemies: and awake for me *to* the judgment *that* you have commanded.

7:8- Ps 18:20;  
Re 20:12

7 So shall the congregation of the people compass you about: for their sakes therefore return you on high.

8 Yahweh shall judge the people: judge me, O Yahweh, according to my righteousness, and according to my integrity *that is* in me.

7:9- Ps 34:21

9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God tries the hearts and reins.

7:10- Ge 15:1

10 ¶ My defense *is* of God, which saves the upright in heart.

11 God judges the righteous, and God is angry *with the wicked* every day.

- 7:12- Jer 31:19 12 If he turns not, he will sharpen his sword; he has bent his bow, and made it ready.  
 13 He has also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordains his arrows against the persecutors.  
 14 Behold, he labors with iniquity, and has conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.  
 15 He made a pit, and dug it, and is fallen into the ditch *which* he made.  
 7:15- Ps 35:7 16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent  
 7:16- Job 4:8 dealing shall come down upon his own scalp.  
 7:17- Jer 23:6 17 I will praise Yahweh according to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of Yahweh most high.

### Psalms 8

- 8:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of David.>> O Yahweh our Lord, how excellent *is* your name in all the earth! who have set your glory above the heavens.  
 8:2- Mt 21:15-16 2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings have you ordained strength because of your enemies, that you might still the enemy and the avenger.  
 3 ¶ When I consider your heavens, the work of your fingers, the moon and the stars, which you have ordained;  
 4 What is man, that you are mindful of him? and the son of man, that you visit him?  
 8:4- Job 7:17 5 For you have made him a little lower than the angels, and have crowned him with glory and honor.  
 8:6- Ge 1:26 6 You made him to have dominion over the works of your hands; you have put all *things* under his feet:  
 7 All sheep and oxen, yes, and the beasts of the field;  
 8:8- Ge 1:28 8 The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, *and whatever* passes through the paths of the seas.  
 8:9- 1Ch 16:10 9 O Yahweh our Lord, how excellent *is* your name in all the earth!

### Psalms 9

- 9:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Muthlabben, A Psalm of David.>> I will praise *you*, O Yahweh, with my whole heart; I will show forth all your marvelous works.  
 9:2- Ps 5:11 2 I will be glad and rejoice in you: I will sing praise to your name, O you most High.  
 3 When my enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at your presence.  
 9:4- Ps 140:12 4 For you have maintained my right and my cause; you sat in the throne judging right.  
 9:5- Pr 10:7 5 You have rebuked the heathen, you have destroyed the wicked, you have put out their name forever and ever.  
 6 O you enemy, destructions have come to a perpetual end: and you have destroyed cities; their memorial has perished with them.  
 9:7- Re 20:11 7 But Yahweh shall endure forever: he has prepared his throne for judgment.  
 9:8- Re 14:7 8 And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.

- 9 Yahweh also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.
- 9:10- Ps 22:26 10 And they that know your name will put their trust in you: for you, Yahweh, have not forsaken them that seek you.
- 9:11- Ps 105:1 11 ¶ Sing praises to Yahweh, which dwells in Zion: declare among the people his doings.
- 12 When he makes inquisition for blood, he remembers them: he forgets not the cry of the humble.
- 9:13- Ps 18:48 13 Have mercy upon me, O Yahweh; consider my trouble *which I suffer* of them that hate me, you that lift me up from the gates of death:
- 14 That I may show forth all your praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion: I will rejoice in your salvation.
- 15 The heathen have sunk down in the pit *that* they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.
- 16 Yahweh is known *by* the judgment *which* he executes: the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgaion. Selah.
- 9:17- Isa 5:14; Jer 23:27 17 The wicked shall be turned into hell, *and* all the nations that forget God.
- 18 For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall *not* perish forever.
- 9:19- Ps 140:11 19 Arise, O Yahweh; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in your sight.
- 20 Put them in fear, O Yahweh: *that* the nations may know themselves *to be but* men. Selah.

## Psalms 10

- 10:1 ¶ Why stand you afar off, O Yahweh? *why* hide you *yourself* in times of trouble?
- 10:2- Ps 73:6 2 The wicked in *his* pride does persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.
- 10:3- Ps 35:21 3 For the wicked boasts of his heart's desire, and blesses the covetous, *whom* Yahweh abhors.
- 10:4- Pr 21:4 4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek *after God*: God *is* not in all his thoughts.
- 5 His ways are always grievous; your judgments *are* far above out of his sight: *as for* all his enemies, he puffs at them.
- 10:6- Ps 30:6 6 He has said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for *I shall* never *be* in adversity.
- 10:7- Da 11:21 7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue *is* mischief and vanity.
- 10:8- Pr 1:11-12 8 He sits in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places does he murder the innocent: his eyes are privately set against the poor.
- 10:9- Da 11:24; 1Pe 5:8 9 He lies in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lies in wait to catch the poor: he does catch the poor, when he draws him into his net.
- 10:10- Re 17:13 10 He crouches, *and* humbles himself, that the poor may fall by his strong ones.
- 10:11- Eze 9:9 11 He has said in his heart, God has forgotten: he hides his face; he will never see *it*.
- 10:12- Isa 26:11 12 ¶ Arise, O Yahweh; O God, lift up your hand: forget not the humble.
- 10:13- 2Pe 3:4 13 Why does the wicked scorn God? he has said in his heart, You will not require *it*.

- 14 You have seen *it*; for you behold mischief and spite, to requite *it* with your hand: the poor commits himself to you; you are the helper of the fatherless.
- 10:15- Zep 1:12 15 Break you the arm of the wicked and the evil *man*: seek out his wickedness *till* you find none.
- 10:16- Ps 29:10; Isa 33:22 16 Yahweh *is* King forever and ever: the heathen are perished out of his land.
- 10:17- 2Ch 33:12-13 17 Yahweh, you have heard the desire of the humble: you will prepare their heart, you will cause your ear to hear:
- 10:18- Ps 146:9 18 To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may no more oppress.

## Psalms 11

- 11:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> In Yahweh put I my trust: how say you to my soul, Flee *as* a bird to your mountain?
- 11:2- Ps 64:3-4 2 For, lo, the wicked bend *their* bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privately shoot at the upright in heart.
- 3 If the foundations are destroyed, what can the righteous do?
- 11:4- Heb 4:12-13 4 ¶ Yahweh *is* in his holy temple, Yahweh's throne *is* in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.
- 11:5- Heb 12:7 5 Yahweh tries the righteous: but the wicked and him that loves violence his soul hates.
- 11:6- Re 16:19 6 Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and a horrible tempest: *this shall be* the portion of their cup.
- 7 For the righteous Yahweh loves righteousness; his countenance does behold the upright.

## Psalms 12

- 12:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David.>> Help, Yahweh; for the godly man ceases; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.
- 12:2- Isa 59:4 ; 2Pe 2:18 2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbor: *with* flattering lips *and* with a double heart do they speak.
- 12:3- 1Sa 2:3 3 Yahweh shall cut off all flattering lips, *and* the tongue that speaks proud things:
- 12:5- Ps 4:8 4 Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips *are* our own: who *is* lord over us?
- 12:6- De 5:22; Ps 18:30; 2Ti 3:16 5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, says Yahweh; I will set *him* in safety *from him that* puffs at him.
- 6 The words of Yahweh *are* pure words: *as* silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.
- 12:8- Da 4:17 7 You shall keep them, O Yahweh, you shall preserve them from this generation forever.
- 8 The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

## Psalms 13

- 13:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> How long will you forget me, O Yahweh? forever? how long will you hide your face from me?

## Psalms 13

712

- 13:2- Jer 45:3 2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, *having* sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall my enemy be exalted over me?  
3 Consider *and* hear me, O Yahweh my God: lighten my eyes, lest I sleep the *sleep of death*;
- 13:4- 1Co 10:13 4 Lest my enemy says, I have prevailed against him; *and* those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.
- 13:5- 1Co 10:11 5 But I have trusted in your mercy; my heart shall rejoice in your salvation.
- 13:6- Eph 5:20 6 I will sing unto Yahweh, because he has dealt bountifully with me.

## Psalms 14

- 14:1- Ro 1:22 14:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A *Psalm* of David.>> The fool has said in his heart, *There is* no God. They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, *there is* none that does good.
- 14:2- Ge 6:12 2 Yahweh looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, *and* seek God.
- 14:3- Isa 53:6; Ro 3:23 3 They are all gone aside, they are *all* together become filthy: *there is* none that does good, no, not one.
- 14:4- Ec 9:10; Isa 5:13; Ho 4:6 4 ¶ Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people *as* they eat bread, and call not upon Yahweh.
- 14:5- Pr 14:26 5 There were they in great fear: for God *is* in the generation of the righteous.  
6 You have shamed the counsel of the poor, because Yahweh *is* his refuge.
- 14:7- Zec 9:9 7 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! when Yahweh brings back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

## Psalms 15

- 15:1 ¶ <<A *Psalm* of David.>> Yahweh, who shall abide in your tabernacle? who shall dwell in your holy hill?
- 15:2- 1Jo 2:29 2 He that walks uprightly, and works righteousness, and speaks the truth in his heart.
- 15:3- Ro 1:30 3 *He that* backbites not with his tongue, nor does evil to his neighbor, nor takes up a reproach against his neighbor.
- 15:4- De 10:20 4 In whose eyes a vile person is despised; but he honors them that fear Yahweh. *He that* swears to *his own* hurt, and changes not.
- 15:5- Pr 12:3 5 *He that* puts not out his money to usury, nor takes reward against the innocent. He that does these *things* shall never be moved.

## Psalms 16

- 16:1- Ps 22:8 16:1 ¶ <<Michtam of David.>> Preserve me, O God: for in you do I put my trust.
- 2 *O my soul*, you have said unto Yahweh, You *are* my Lord: my goodness *extends* not to you;
- 16:3- Ga 6:10 3 *But* to the saints that *are* in the earth, and *to* the excellent, in whom *is* all my delight.
- 4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied *that* hurry *after* another *god*: their drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my lips.

- 16:5- Jos 24:15 5 Yahweh *is* the portion of my inheritance and of my cup: you maintain my lot.  
6 The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant *places*; yes, I have a goodly heritage.
- 16:7- Ps 103:1 7 I will bless Yahweh, who has given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night seasons.
- 16:8- Ps 1:3 8 ¶ I have set Yahweh always before me: because *he is* at my right hand, I shall not be moved.  
9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoices: my flesh also shall rest in hope.
- 16:10- Ac 2:27 10 For you will not leave my soul in hell; neither will you allow your Holy One to see corruption.
- 16:11- Pr 12:28 11 You will show me the path of life: in your presence *is* fullness of joy; at your right hand *there are* pleasures forevermore.

### Psalms 17

- 17:1- Ps 86:1 17:1 ¶ <<A Prayer of David.>> Hear the right, O Yahweh, attend unto my cry, give ear unto my prayer, *that goes* not out of feigned lips.
- 17:2- Eze 18:25 2 Let my sentence come forth from your presence; let your eyes behold the things that are equal.
- 17:3- Ps 66:10 3 You have proved my heart; you have visited *me* in the night; you have tried me, *and* shall find nothing; I have purposed *that* my mouth shall not transgress.  
4 Concerning the works of men, by the word of your lips I have kept *me from* the paths of the destroyer.
- 17:5- Pr 16:9 5 Hold up my goings in your paths, *that* my footsteps slip not.
- 17:6- Ps 66:20 6 I have called upon you, for you will hear me, O God: incline your ear unto me, *and hear* my speech.
- 17:7- Ps 5:11 7 Show your marvelous loving kindness, O you that save by your right hand them which put their trust *in you* from those that rise up *against them*.
- 17:8- Ps 36:7 8 ¶ Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of your wings,
- 17:9- Ps 35:4 9 From the wicked that oppress me, *from* my deadly enemies, *who* compass me about.  
10 They are enclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.
- 17:11- Lu 19:43 11 They have now encompassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes bowing down to the earth;
- 17:12- 1Pe 5:8 12 Like as a lion *that* is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurking in secret places.
- 17:13- Hab 1:12 13 Arise, O Yahweh, disappoint him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, *which is* your sword:
- 17:14- Lu 16:8 14 From men *which are* your hand, O Yahweh, from men of the world, *which have* their portion in *this* life, and whose belly you fill with your hidden *treasure*: they are full of children, and leave the rest of their *substance* to their babes.
- 17:15- 1Co 13:12 15 As for me, I will behold your face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, in your likeness.

## Psalms 18

- 18:1- Ex 15:2 18:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A *Psalm* of David, the servant of Yahweh, who spoke unto Yahweh the words of this song in the day *that* Yahweh delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul: And he said,>> I will love you, O Yahweh, my strength.
- 18:2- Ps 62:2 2 Yahweh *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my shield, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.
- 18:3- Ps 28:1 3 I will call upon Yahweh, *who is worthy* to be praised: so shall I be saved from my enemies.
- 18:4- Ps 116:3 4 The sorrows of death encompassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.
- 18:5- Ps 88:17 5 The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.
- 6 In my distress I called upon Yahweh, and cried unto my God: he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, *even* into his ears.
- 18:7- Isa 2:21 7 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was angry.
- 18:8- Ge 19:28 8 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.
- 18:9- Isa 64:1 9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness *was* under his feet.
- 18:10- 2Sa 22:11 10 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yes, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.
- 18:11- Ps 27:5 11 He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him *were* dark waters *and* thick clouds of the skies.
- 12 At the brightness *that was* before him his thick clouds passed, hail *stones* and coals of fire.
- 18:13- Ex 20:18 13 Yahweh also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail *stones* and coals of fire.
- 18:14- De 32:42 14 Yes, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and discomfited them.
- 18:15- Ex 15:8 15 Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at your rebuke, O Yahweh, at the blast of the breath of your nostrils.
- 18:16- Jon 2:5-6 16 He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.
- 18:17- 2Sa 22:18 17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.
- 18 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but Yahweh was my stay.
- 18:19- Ps 118:5 19 He brought me forth also into a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.
- 18:20- Ps 58:11 20 ¶ Yahweh rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.
- 18:21- Ps 119:11 21 For I have kept the ways of Yahweh, and have not wickedly departed from my God.
- 18:22- De 6:8; Ps 119:117 22 For all his judgments *were* before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.
- 18:23- Heb 12:4 23 I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from my iniquity.

- 18:24- Mt 10:41 24 Therefore has Yahweh recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.
- 18:25- Mt 5:7 25 With the merciful you will show yourself merciful; with an upright man you will show yourself upright;
- 18:26- Ro 2:4 26 With the pure you will show yourself pure; and with the perverse you will show yourself shrewd.
- 18:27- Isa 57:15 27 For you will save the afflicted people; but will bring down high looks.
- 18:28- Lu 1:79 28 For you will light my candle: Yahweh my God will enlighten my darkness.
- 18:29- Ps 12:6 29 ¶ For by you I have run through a troop; and by my God have I leaped over a wall.
- 30 *As for* God, his way *is* perfect: the word of Yahweh is tried: he *is* a shield to all those that trust in him.
- 18:31- 1Sa 2:2; Mt 16:18 31 For who *is* God save Yahweh? or who *is* a rock save our God?
- 18:32- Ps 28:7 32 *It is* God that girds me with strength, and makes my way perfect.
- 18:33- Hab 3:19 33 He makes my feet like deer's *feet*, and sets me upon my high places.
- 18:34- Ge 15:1 34 He teaches my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by my arms.
- 35 You have also given me the shield of your salvation: and your right hand has held me up, and your gentleness has made me great.
- 18:36- 2Pe 2:20 36 You have enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.
- 18:37- Ps 118:11 37 I have pursued my enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.
- 38 I have wounded them *so* that they were not able to rise: they have fallen under my feet.
- 18:39- 2Ch 20:15 39 For you have girded me with strength to the battle: you have subdued under me those that rose up against me.
- 40 You have also given me the necks of my enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.
- 18:41- Eze 20:3 41 They cried, but *there was* none to save *them*: *even* unto Yahweh, but he answered them not.
- 42 Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.
- 18:43- Ac 5:31 43 You have delivered me from the strivings of the people; *and* you have made me the head of the heathen: a people *whom* I have not known shall serve me.
- 18:44- Isa 60:14; Re 3:9 44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.
- 45 The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.
- 18:46- 2Sa 22:47 46 Yahweh lives; and blessed *be* my rock; and let the God of my salvation be exalted.
- 47 *It is* God that avenges me, and subdues the people under me.
- 18:48- Nu 10:9; 2Sa 22:4 48 He delivers me from my enemies: yes, you lift me up above those that rise up against me: you have delivered me from the violent man.
- 18:49- 2Sa 22:50 49 Therefore will I give thanks to you, O Yahweh, among the heathen, and sing praises unto your name.
- 18:50- Ps 105:15 50 Great deliverance gives he to his king; and shows mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his seed forevermore.

## Psalms 19

- 19:1- Ro 1:20 19:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament shows his handiwork.  
2 Day unto day utters speech, and night unto night shows knowledge.
- 19:3- De 4:19 3 *There is* no speech nor language, *where* their voice is not heard.  
19:4- Ge 1:16 4 Their line has gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world. In them has he set a tabernacle for the sun,  
19:5- Isa 62:5 5 Which *is* as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, *and* rejoices as a strong man to run a race.  
19:6- Job 22:14 6 His going forth *is* from the end of the heaven, and his circuit to the ends of it: and there is nothing hidden from the heat thereof.  
19:7- Ps 119:96 7 ¶ The law of Yahweh *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of Yahweh *is* sure, making wise the simple.  
8 The statutes of Yahweh *are* right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of Yahweh *is* pure, enlightening the eyes.  
19:9- Ps 119:75 9 The fear of Yahweh *is* clean, enduring forever: the judgments of Yahweh *are* true *and* righteous altogether.  
19:10- Pr 3:13 10 More to be desired *are they* than gold, yes, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.  
11 Moreover by them is your servant warned: *and* in keeping of them *there is* great reward.  
12 Who can understand *his* errors? cleanse you me from secret *faults*.  
19:12- Isa 64:6 13 Keep back your servant also from presumptuous *sins*; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.  
19:13- Heb 12:1 14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in your sight, O Yahweh, my strength, and my redeemer.
- 19:14- Jos 1:8; Ps 1:2

## Psalms 20

- 20:1- Ps 46:1 20:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> Yahweh hear you in the day of trouble; the name of the God of Jacob defend you;  
2 Send you help from the sanctuary, and strengthen you out of Zion;  
3 Remember all your offerings, and accept your burnt sacrifice; Selah.  
4 Grant you according to your own heart, and fulfill all your counsel.  
5 We will rejoice in your salvation, and in the name of our God we will set up *our* banners: Yahweh fulfill all your petitions.  
20:5- Ps 13:5; Ps 118:15 6 ¶ Now know I that Yahweh saves his anointed; he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving strength of his right hand.  
20:6- Ps 28:8; Ac 5:31 7 Some *trust* in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the name of Yahweh our God.  
20:7- 2Ch 20:15; Ps 33:17 8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.  
20:8- Re 6:17 9 Save, Yahweh: let the king hear us when we call.  
20:9- Pr 15:29

## Psalms 21

- 21:1- Isa 25:9 21:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> The king shall joy in your strength, O Yahweh; and in your salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!
- 2 You have given him his heart's desire, and have not withheld the request of his lips. Selah.
- 21:3- Re 19:12 3 For you go before him with the blessings of goodness: you set a crown of pure gold on his head.
- 21:4- Joh 10:28 4 He asked life from you, *and you gave it him, even* length of days forever and ever.
- 21:5- 2Sa 7:9; Ps 8:5 5 His glory *is* great in your salvation: honor and majesty have you laid upon him.
- 21:6- 2Sa 7:16 6 For you have made him most blessed forever: you have made him exceedingly glad with your countenance.
- 21:7- Ps 16:8 7 ¶ For the king trusts in Yahweh, and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.
- 8 Your hand shall find out all your enemies: your right hand shall find out those that hate you.
- 21:9- La 2:3 9 You shall make them as a fiery oven in the time of your anger: Yahweh shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.
- 21:10- La 2:22 10 Their fruit shall you destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.
- 21:11- Ps 2:1 11 For they intended evil against you: they imagined a mischievous device, *which* they are not able *to perform*.
- 21:12- La 3:12 12 Therefore shall you make them turn their back, *when* you shall make ready *your arrows* upon your strings against the face of them.
- 21:13- Ps 59:16-17 13 Be you exalted, Yahweh, in your own strength: *so* will we sing and praise your power.

## Psalms 22

- 22:1- Mr 15:34 22:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Aijelet Shaha, A Psalm of David.>> My God, my God, why have you forsaken me? *why are you so far* from helping me, *and from* the words of my roaring?
- 22:2- Ps 42:3 2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, but you hear not; and in the night season, and am not silent.
- 22:3- Heb 13:15 3 But you *are* holy, *O you* that inhabit the praises of Israel.
- 22:4- Ps 44:7; Isa 43:10 4 Our fathers trusted in you: they trusted, and you did deliver them.
- 22:5- Ex 3:7 5 They cried unto you, and were delivered: they trusted in you, and were not confounded.
- 22:6- Isa 41:14 6 But I *am* a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised by the people.
- 22:7- Mt 27:39-43 7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, *saying*,
- 22:8- Mt 27:42 8 He trusted on Yahweh *that* he would deliver him: let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him.
- 9 But you *are* he that took me out of the womb: you did make me hope *when I was* upon my mother's breasts.
- 22:10- Jer 1:5 10 I was cast upon you from the womb: you *are* my God from my mother's belly.

## Psalms 22

718

- 11 ¶ Be not far from me; for trouble *is* near; for *there is* none to help.
- 22:12- Am 4:1-3 12 Many bulls have compassed me: strong *bulls* of Bashan have beset me round.
- 13 They gaped upon me *with* their mouths, *as* a ravening and a roaring lion.
- 22:14- Jos 7:5 14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.
- 15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue clings to my jaws; and you have brought me into the dust of death.
- 22:16- Joh 20:27 16 For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have enclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.
- 22:17- Joh 19:37 17 I may tell all my bones: they look *and* stare upon me.
- 22:18- Lu 23:34; Joh 19:24 18 They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my coat.
- 19 But be not you far from me, O Yahweh: O my strength, haste you to help me.
- 22:20- Ps 35:17 20 Deliver my soul from the sword; my darling from the power of the dog.
- 22:21- Ps 57:4 21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for you have heard me from the horns of the unicorns.
- 22:22- Ex 9:16; Ps 102:21; Heb 2:12 22 ¶ I will declare your name to my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise you.
- 22:23- Ps 34:11 23 You that fear Yahweh, praise him; all you the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all you the seed of Israel.
- 22:24- Ps 31:22; Heb 5:7 24 For he has not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither has he hidden his face from him; but when he cried to him, he heard.
- 25 My praise *shall be* of you in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.
- 22:26- Ps 107:9 26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise Yahweh that seek him: your heart shall live forever.
- 22:27- Ps 86:9; Isa 45:22-23 27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto Yahweh: and all the families of the nations shall worship before you.
- 22:28- Re 17:14 28 For the kingdom *is* Yahweh's: and he *is* the governor among the nations.
- 22:29- Eph 2:8 29 All *they that are* fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.
- 30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.
- 31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness to a people that shall be born, that he has done *this*.

## Psalms 23

- 23:1- Ps 34:10; Joh 10:11; Php 4:19 23:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Yahweh *is* my shepherd; I shall not want.
- 23:2- Ps 46:10; Re 7:17 2 He makes me to lie down in green pastures: he leads me beside the still waters.
- 23:3- Ps 5:8 3 He restores my soul: he leads me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.
- 23:4- Pr 1:33 4 Yes, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for you *are* with me; your rod and your staff they comfort me.

- 23:5- Joh 14:3 5 You prepare a table before me in the presence of my enemies: you anoint my head with oil; my cup runs over.  
6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of Yahweh forever.

### Psalms 24

- 24:1- 1Co 10:26 24:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> The earth *is* Yahweh's, and the fullness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.  
2 For he has founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.
- 24:3- Ps 43:3 3 ¶ Who shall ascend into the hill of Yahweh? or who shall stand in his holy place?
- 24:4- Mt 5:8; 1Ti 1:2 4 He that has clean hands, and a pure heart; who has not lifted up his soul to vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.  
5 He shall receive the blessing from Yahweh, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.
- 24:6- Mr 13:30 6 This *is* the generation of them that seek him, that seek your face, O Jacob. Selah.
- 24:7- Re 3:8 7 ¶ Lift up your heads, O you gates; and be you lifted up, you everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.
- 24:8- De 4:35 8 Who *is* this King of glory? Yahweh strong and mighty, Yahweh mighty in battle.
- 24:9- Re 3:20 9 Lift up your heads, O you gates; even lift *them* up, you everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.
- 24:10- Ps 57:11 10 Who is this King of glory? Yahweh of hosts, he *is* the King of glory. Selah.

### Psalms 25

- 25:1- Ps 143:8 25:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Unto you, O Yahweh, do I lift up my soul.
- 25:2- Ps 31:1; Ps 41:11 2 O my God, I trust in you: let me not be ashamed, let not my enemies triumph over me.
- 25:3- Ps 6:10 3 Yes, let none that wait on you be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.  
4 Show me your ways, O Yahweh; teach me your paths.
- 25:4- Ex 33:13 5 Lead me in your truth, and teach me: for you *are* the God of my salvation; on you do I wait all the day.
- 25:6- Ps 103:17 6 Remember, O Yahweh, your tender mercies and your loving kindness; for they *have been* ever of old.  
7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to your mercy remember you me for your goodness' sake, O Yahweh.
- 25:8- Ac 18:25 8 ¶ Good and upright *is* Yahweh: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.
- 25:9- Mt 5:2-9 9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.  
10 All the paths of Yahweh *are* mercy and truth to such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.  
11 For your name's sake, O Yahweh, pardon my iniquity; for it *is* great.
- 25:12- Ps 86:11 12 What man *is* he that fears Yahweh? him shall he teach in the way *that* he shall choose.

## Psalms 25

720

- 13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.  
14 The secret of Yahweh *is* with them that fear him; and he will show them his covenant.
- 25:14- De 29:29;  
Ro 16:25
- 25:15- Ps 121:1-2;  
Isa 40:26
- 15 ¶ My eyes *are* ever toward Yahweh; for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.
- 25:16- Ps 89:28
- 16 Turn you unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I *am* desolate and afflicted.
- 17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: *O* bring you me out of my distresses.
- 25:18- Ps 51:1
- 18 Look upon my affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.  
19 Consider my enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.
- 25:20- Ps 86:2
- 20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in you.  
21 Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on you.
- 25:22- 2Sa 7:23
- 22 Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.

## Psalms 26

- 26:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Judge me, O Yahweh; for I have walked in my integrity: I have trusted also in Yahweh; *therefore* I shall not slide.
- 26:2- Ps 51:2
- 2 Examine me, O Yahweh, and prove me; try my reins and my heart.  
3 For your loving kindness *is* before my eyes: and I have walked in your truth.  
4 I have not sat with vain persons, neither will I go in with hypocrites.  
5 I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with the wicked.
- 26:6- Ps 51:7
- 6 ¶ I will wash my hands in innocence: so will I compass your altar, O Yahweh:
- 26:7- Ps 9:1
- 7 That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and tell of all your wondrous works.
- 26:8- Ps 27:4
- 8 Yahweh, I have loved the habitation of your house, and the place where your honor dwells.  
9 Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with bloody men:  
10 In whose hands *is* mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.
- 26:11- 1Ki 9:4
- 11 But as for me, I will walk in my integrity: redeem me, and be merciful unto me.  
12 My foot stands in an even place: in the congregations will I bless Yahweh.

## Psalms 27

- 27:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Yahweh *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? Yahweh *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?
- 27:2- Joh 18:6
- 2 When the wicked, *even* my enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.
- 27:3- Php 1:6
- 3 Though a host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, in this *will* I *be* confident.

- 27:4- Ps 23:6; Ps 26:8 4 One *thing* have I desired of Yahweh, that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of Yahweh all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of Yahweh, and to inquire in his temple.
- 27:5- Re 12:6 5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.
- 27:6- Ps 3:3; Ps 107:22; Jer 33:11 6 And now shall my head be lifted up above my enemies round about me: therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yes, I will sing praises unto Yahweh.
- 27:7- Ps 13:5 7 ¶ Hear, O Yahweh, *when* I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.
- 27:8- 2Ch 7:14 8 *When you said*, Seek you my face; my heart said to you, Your face, Yahweh, will I seek.
- 27:9- Ps 69:17 9 Hide not your face *far* from me; put not your servant away in anger: you have been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.
- 10 When my father and my mother forsake me, then Yahweh will take me up.
- 11 Teach me your way, O Yahweh, and lead me in a plain path, because of my enemies.
- 27:12- Mt 26:59 12 Deliver me not over to the will of my enemies: for false witnesses have risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.
- 13 *I had fainted*, unless I had believed to see the goodness of Yahweh in the land of the living.
- 27:14- Isa 40:31 14 Wait on Yahweh: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart: wait, I say, on Yahweh.

## Psalms 28

- 28:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Unto you will I cry, O Yahweh my rock; be not silent to me: lest, *if* you are silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.
- 28:2- Ps 5:7; Ps 91:14-15 2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto you, when I lift up my hands toward your holy oracle.
- 28:3- Ps 12:2 3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbors, but mischief *is* in their hearts.
- 28:4- Isa 5:14-15 4 Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their endeavors: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their reward.
- 28:5- Isa 5:12 5 Because they regard not the works of Yahweh, nor the operation of his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build them up.
- 6 ¶ Blessed *be* Yahweh, because he has heard the voice of my supplications.
- 28:7- Ps 18:2 7 Yahweh *is* my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoices; and with my song will I praise him.
- 28:8- Ps 20:6 8 Yahweh *is* their strength, and he *is* the saving strength of his anointed.
- 28:9- Isa 40:11 9 Save your people, and bless your inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up forever.

## Psalms 29

- 29:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Give unto Yahweh, O you mighty, give unto Yahweh glory and strength.
- 2 Give unto Yahweh the glory due unto his name; worship Yahweh in the beauty of holiness.
- 29:2- 2Ch 20:21
- 29:3- Re 14:2
- 3 The voice of Yahweh *is* upon the waters: the God of glory thunders: Yahweh *is* upon many waters.
- 4 The voice of Yahweh *is* powerful; the voice of Yahweh *is* full of majesty.
- 5 The voice of Yahweh breaks the cedars; yes, Yahweh breaks the cedars of Lebanon.
- 6 He makes them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young unicorn.
- 29:7- Ac 2:2-3
- 7 The voice of Yahweh divides the flames of fire.
- 8 The voice of Yahweh shakes the wilderness; Yahweh shakes the wilderness of Kadesh.
- 9 The voice of Yahweh makes the does to calve, and discovers the forests: and in his temple does every one speak of *his* glory.
- 10 Yahweh sits upon the flood; yes, Yahweh sits King forever.
- 29:11- Isa 40:29; Joh 14:27
- 11 Yahweh will give strength to his people; Yahweh will bless his people with peace.

## Psalms 30

- 30:1 ¶ <<A Psalm *and* Song at the dedication of the house of David.>> I will extol you, O Yahweh; for you have lifted me up, and have not made my foes to rejoice over me.
- 2 O Yahweh my God, I cried unto you, and you have healed me.
- 3 O Yahweh, you have brought up my soul from the grave: you have kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.
- 30:4- Ex 3:15
- 4 Sing unto Yahweh, O you saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.
- 30:5- Mr 16:2-6; Joh 16:20
- 5 For his anger *endures but* a moment; in his favor *is* life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy *comes* in the morning.
- 6 ¶ And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.
- 30:7- 2Sa 7:16
- 7 Yahweh, by your favor you have made my mountain to stand strong: you did hide your face, *and* I was troubled.
- 8 I cried to you, O Yahweh; and unto Yahweh I made supplication.
- 9 What profit *is there* in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise you? shall it declare your truth?
- 10 Hear, O Yahweh, and have mercy upon me: Yahweh, be you my helper.
- 30:11- Ps 51:8
- 11 You have turned for me my mourning into dancing: you have put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;
- 30:12- Ps 51:15
- 12 To the end that *my* glory may sing praise unto you, and not be silent. O Yahweh my God, I will give thanks to you forever.

## Psalms 31

- 31:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> In you, O Yahweh, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in your righteousness.

- 31:2- 2Sa 22:3; Ps 71:2 2 Bow down your ear to me; deliver me speedily: be you my strong rock, for a house of defense to save me.
- 31:3- Ps 23:3 3 For you *are* my rock and my fortress; therefore for your name's sake lead me, and guide me.
- 31:4- De 3:22 4 Pull me out of the net that they have laid secretly for me: for you *are* my strength.
- 31:5- Lu 23:46 5 Into your hand I commit my spirit: you have redeemed me, O Yahweh God of truth.  
6 I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in Yahweh.  
7 I will be glad and rejoice in your mercy: for you have considered my trouble; you have known my soul in adversities;  
8 And have not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: you have set my feet in a large room.  
9 ¶ Have mercy upon me, O Yahweh, for I am in trouble: my eye is consumed with grief, *yes*, my soul and my belly.
- 31:10- Ps 51:17 10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength fails because of my iniquity, and my bones are consumed.
- 31:11- Ps 88:8 11 I was a reproach among all my enemies, but especially among my neighbors, and a fear to my acquaintances: they that did see me outside fled from me.  
12 I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a broken vessel.  
13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear *was* on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.  
14 But I trusted in you, O Yahweh: I said, You *are* my God.
- 31:14- Ps 7:1  
31:15- Job 24:1 15 My times *are* in your hand: deliver me from the hand of my enemies, and from them that persecute me.  
16 Make your face to shine upon your servant: save me for your mercies' sake.
- 31:17- Ps 25:3 17 Let me not be ashamed, O Yahweh; for I have called upon you: let the wicked be ashamed, *and* let them be silent in the grave.
- 31:18- Ps 94:4 18 Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.  
19 ¶ *Oh* how great *is* your goodness, which you have laid up for them that fear you; *which* you have worked for them that trust in you before the sons of men!
- 31:20- Ps 27:5 20 You shall hide them in the secret of your presence from the pride of man: you shall keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.  
21 Blessed *be* Yahweh: for he has shown me his marvelous kindness in a strong city.  
22 For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before your eyes: nevertheless you heard the voice of my supplications when I cried unto you.  
23 O love Yahweh, all you his saints: *for* Yahweh preserves the faithful, and plentifully rewards the proud doer.
- 31:24- Ps 27:14 24 Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all you that hope in Yahweh.

## Psalms 32

- 32:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David, Maschil.>> Blessed *is he* whose transgression *is* forgiven, *whose* sin *is* covered.
- 32:1- Lu 7:47

- 2 Blessed *is* the man to whom Yahweh imputes not iniquity, and in whose spirit *there is* no guile.
- 3 When I kept silence, my bones grew old through my roaring all the day long.
- 4 For day and night your hand was heavy upon me: my moisture was turned into the drought of summer. Selah.
- 32:5- Ps 51:3 5 I acknowledged my sin unto you, and my iniquity have I not hidden. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto Yahweh; and you forgave the iniquity of my sin. Selah.
- 32:6- Isa 43:2 6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto you in a time when you may be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come near unto him.
- 32:7- Ex 33:22 7 ¶ You *are* my hiding place; you shall preserve me from trouble; you shall compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.
- 8 I will instruct you and teach you in the way which you shall go: I will guide you with my eye.
- 9 Be you not as the horse, *or* as the mule, *which* have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto you.
- 32:10- Isa 30:18 10 Many sorrows *shall be* to the wicked: but he that trusts in Yahweh, mercy shall compass him about.
- 32:11- Ps 5:11 11 Be glad in Yahweh, and rejoice, you righteous: and shout for joy, all *you that are* upright in heart.

### Psalms 33

- 33:1 ¶ Rejoice in Yahweh, O you righteous: *for* praise is beautiful for the upright.
- 33:2- Ps 71:22 2 Praise Yahweh with harp: sing to him with the psaltery *and* an instrument of ten strings.
- 33:3- Re 5:9 3 Sing unto him a new song; play skillfully with a loud noise.
- 33:4- Joh 1:14; Joh 17:17 4 For the word of Yahweh *is* right; and all his works *are done* in truth.
- 33:5- 2Ti 4:8 5 He loves righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of Yahweh.
- 6 By the word of Yahweh were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.
- 33:7- Ex 15:8 7 He gathers the waters of the sea together as a heap: he lays up the depth in storehouses.
- 33:8- Ps 96:9 8 Let all the earth fear Yahweh: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.
- 9 For he spoke, and it was *done*; he commanded, and it stood fast.
- 33:10- Isa 8:10 10 Yahweh brings the counsel of the heathen to nothing: he makes the devices of the people of no effect.
- 33:11- Job 23:13; Isa 55:8 11 The counsel of Yahweh stands forever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.
- 33:12- Ex 19:5 12 ¶ Blessed *is* the nation whose God *is* Yahweh; *and* the people *whom* he has chosen for his own inheritance.
- 33:13- Job 28:24 13 Yahweh looks from heaven; he beholds all the sons of men.
- 14 From the place of his habitation he looks upon all the inhabitants of the earth.
- 33:15- Jer 24:7 15 He fashions their hearts alike; he considers all their works.
- 33:16- 1Sa 17:47 16 There is no king saved by the multitude of a host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

- 33:17- Ps 20:7 17 A horse *is* a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver *any* by his great strength.
- 33:18- 1Pe 3:12 18 Behold, the eye of Yahweh *is* upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;
- 33:19- Job 5:20 19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.  
20 Our soul waits for Yahweh: he *is* our help and our shield.
- 33:20- Ps 27:14 21 For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name.
- 33:21- Ps 5:11 22 Let your mercy, O Yahweh, be upon us, according as we hope in you.

### Psalms 34

- 34:1- Eph 5:20 34:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David, when he changed his behavior before Abimelech; who drove him away, and he departed.>> I will bless Yahweh at all times: his praise *shall* continually *be* in my mouth.
- 34:2- Ps 44:8 2 My soul shall make her boast in Yahweh: the humble shall hear *thereof*, and be glad.  
3 O magnify Yahweh with me, and let us exalt his name together.  
4 I sought Yahweh, and he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears.  
5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.  
6 This poor man cried, and Yahweh heard *him*, and saved him out of all his troubles.
- 34:7- Ps 91:11;  
Re 7:2-3 7 The angel of Yahweh encamps round about them that fear him, and delivers them.
- 34:8- Ps 40:4 8 O taste and see that Yahweh *is* good: blessed *is* the man *that* trusts in him.  
9 O fear Yahweh, you his saints: for *there is* no want to them that fear him.  
10 The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek Yahweh shall not want any good *thing*.  
11 ¶ Come, you children, listen to me: I will teach you the fear of Yahweh.  
12 What man *is he that* desires life, *and* loves *many* days, that he may see good?  
13 Keep your tongue from evil, and your lips from speaking guile.  
14 Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.
- 34:14- Isa 1:16-17 15 The eyes of Yahweh *are* upon the righteous, and his ears *are open* unto their cry.
- 34:15- Ps 33:18;  
Heb 4:12-13 16 The face of Yahweh *is* against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.  
17 *The righteous* cry, and Yahweh hears, and delivers them out of all their troubles.  
18 Yahweh *is* near to them that are of a broken heart; and saves such as are of a contrite spirit.
- 34:18- Ps 51:17 19 Many *are* the afflictions of the righteous: but Yahweh delivers him out of them all.
- 34:19- Job 5:19;  
2Ti 3:11-12 20 He keeps all his bones: not one of them is broken.
- 34:20- Joh 19:33-36 21 Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

## Psalms 34

726

34:22- Ps  
71:23; La 3:58

22 Yahweh redeems the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

## Psalms 35

- 35:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Plead *my cause*, O Yahweh, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.
- 35:2- Eph 6:16 2 Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for my help.  
3 Draw out also the spear, and stop *the way* against them that persecute me: say to my soul, I *am* your salvation.  
4 Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.
- 35:5- Ps 1:4 5 Let them be as chaff before the wind: and let the angel of Yahweh chase *them*.  
6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of Yahweh persecute them.
- 35:7- Eph 6:12 7 For without cause have they hidden for me their net *in* a pit, *which* without cause they have dug for my soul.
- 35:8- Ps 55:23 8 Let destruction come upon him unknowingly; and let his net that he has hidden catch himself: into that very destruction let him fall.  
9 And my soul shall be joyful in Yahweh: it shall rejoice in his salvation.  
10 All my bones shall say, Yahweh, who *is* like unto you, which delivers the poor from him that is too strong for him, yes, the poor and the needy from him that spoils him?
- 35:11- Mr 14:57 11 ¶ False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge *things* that I knew not.
- 35:12- Isa 5:20 12 They rewarded me evil for good *to* the spoiling of my soul.
- 35:13- Job 30:25 13 But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing *was* sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fasting; and my prayer returned into my own bosom.  
14 I behaved myself as though *he had been* my friend *or* brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourns *for his* mother.  
15 But in my adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: *yes*, the attackers gathered themselves together against me, and I knew *it* not; they did tear *me*, and ceased not:  
16 With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.
- 35:19- Pr 6:13 17 ¶ Lord, how long will you look on? rescue my soul from their destruction, my darling from the lions.  
18 I will give you thanks in the great congregation: I will praise you among much people.  
19 Let not them that are my enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: *neither* let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.  
20 For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters against *them that are* quiet in the land.
- 35:21- Ps 40:15;  
Ps 70:3 21 Yes, they opened their mouth wide against me, *and* said, Aha, aha, our eye has seen *it*.  
22 *This* you have seen, O Yahweh: keep not silence: O Lord, be not far from me.
- 35:23- Ps 7:6 23 Stir up yourself, and awake to my judgment, *even* to my cause, my God and my Lord.

- 35:24- Ps 7:8 24 Judge me, O Yahweh my God, according to your righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.  
 25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it: let them not say, We have swallowed him up.  
 26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at my hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonor that magnify *themselves* against me.  
 27 Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favor my righteous cause: yes, let them say continually, Let Yahweh be magnified, which has pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.  
 35:28- Ps 34:1; Ps 71:24 28 And my tongue shall speak of your righteousness *and* of your praise all the day long.

### Psalms 36

- 36:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A *Psalm* of David the servant of Yahweh.>> The transgression of the wicked says within my heart, *that there is* no fear of God before his eyes.  
 36:2- De 29:19 2 For he flatters himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.  
 36:3- Ps 10:7 3 The words of his mouth *are* iniquity and deceit: he has left off to be wise, *and* to do good.  
 4 He devises mischief upon his bed; he sets himself in a way *that is* not good; he abhors not evil.  
 5 ¶ Your mercy, O Yahweh, *is* in the heavens; *and* your faithfulness *reaches* to the clouds.  
 6 Your righteousness *is* like the great mountains; your judgments *are* a great deep: O Yahweh, you preserve man and beast.  
 7 How excellent *is* your loving kindness, O God! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of your wings.  
 36:8- Joh 4:10 8 They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of your house; and you shall make them drink of the river of your pleasures.  
 36:9- Isa 9:2; Joh 8:12; Re 21:6 9 For with you *is* the fountain of life: in your light shall we see light.  
 10 O continue your loving kindness to them that know you; and your righteousness to the upright in heart.  
 11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.  
 36:12- Ps 140:10 12 There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

### Psalms 37

- 37:1 ¶ <<A *Psalm* of David.>> Fret not yourself because of evildoers, neither be you envious against the workers of iniquity.  
 37:2- Ps 92:7; Isa 40:6-8 2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.  
 37:3- Joh 6:35 3 Trust in Yahweh, and do good; *so* shall you dwell in the land, and truly you shall be fed.  
 4 Delight yourself also in Yahweh; and he shall give you the desires of your heart.  
 37:5- Pr 4:25-27 5 Commit your way unto Yahweh; trust also in him; and he shall bring *it* to pass.

## Psalms 37

728

- 37:6- Isa 58:8 6 And he shall bring forth your righteousness as the light, and your judgment as the noonday.
- 37:7- Mt 11:28; Heb 4:8-11 7 ¶ Rest in Yahweh, and wait patiently for him: fret not yourself because of him who prospers in his way, because of the man who brings wicked devices to pass.
- 8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not yourself in any wise to do evil.
- 9 For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon Yahweh, they shall inherit the earth.
- 10 For yet a little while, and the wicked *shall not be*: yes, you shall diligently consider his place, and it *shall not be*.
- 37:11- Mt 5:5 11 But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.
- 12 The wicked plots against the just, and gnashes upon him with his teeth.
- 13 The Lord shall laugh at him: for he sees that his day is coming.
- 14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, *and* to slay such as be of upright conversation.
- 15 Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.
- 16 A little that a righteous man has *is* better than the riches of many wicked.
- 37:17- Job 38:15; Ps 10:15 17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but Yahweh upholds the righteous.
- 37:18- Ps 31:7 18 Yahweh knows the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be forever.
- 37:19- Ps 33:19 19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.
- 37:20- Ps 68:2 20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of Yahweh *shall be* as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.
- 37:21- Ps 112:5-9 21 ¶ The wicked borrows, and pays not again: but the righteous shows mercy, and gives.
- 37:22- Ps 37:11 22 For *such as are* blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and *they that are* cursed of him shall be cut off.
- 37:23- Ps 16:11; Ps 119:105 23 The steps of a *good* man are ordered by Yahweh: and he delights in his way.
- 37:24- Ps 145:14 24 Though he falls, he shall not be utterly cast down: for Yahweh upholds *him with* his hand.
- 25 I have been young, and *now* am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.
- 26 *He is* ever merciful, and lends; and his seed *is* blessed.
- 27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell forevermore.
- 37:27- Pr 3:7; Pr 16:6 28 For Yahweh loves judgment, and forsakes not his saints; they are preserved forever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.
- 29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein forever.
- 37:30- 1Co 2:4 30 The mouth of the righteous speaks wisdom, and his tongue talks of judgment.
- 37:31- Pr 7:3 31 The law of his God *is* in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.
- 37:32- Ps 10:8 32 The wicked watches the righteous, and seeks to slay him.
- 33 Yahweh will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

- 37:34- Ps 27:14; Ps 52:6-7 34 ¶ Wait on Yahweh, and keep his way, and he shall exalt you to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, you shall see *it*.
- 35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.
- 37:36- Job 20:5-7 36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he *was* not: yes, I sought him, but he could not be found.
- 37:37- Isa 9:6; Joh 14:27; Eph 4:13 37 Mark the perfect *man*, and behold the upright: for the end of *that* man *is* peace.
- 38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.
- 37:39- Ps 9:9 39 But the salvation of the righteous *is* of Yahweh: *he is* their strength in the time of trouble.
- 37:40- Ps 9:10 40 And Yahweh shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.

### Psalms 38

- 38:1- Pr 3:12 38:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance.>> O Yahweh, rebuke me not in your wrath: neither chasten me in your hot displeasure.
- 2 For your arrows stick fast in me, and your hand presses me down.
- 3 *There is* no soundness in my flesh because of your anger; neither *is there any* rest in my bones because of my sin.
- 38:4- Eze 9:6 4 For my iniquities have gone over my head: as a heavy burden they are too heavy for me.
- 5 My wounds stink *and* are corrupt because of my foolishness.
- 6 I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.
- 38:7- Ps 102:3 7 For my loins are filled with a loathsome *disease*: and *there is* no soundness in my flesh.
- 8 I am feeble and very broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.
- 38:9- Ps 119:124 9 Lord, all my desire *is* before you; and my groaning is not hidden from you.
- 38:10- Ro 8:26 10 My heart pants, my strength fails me: as for the light of my eyes, it also has gone from me.
- 38:11- Lu 23:49 11 My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my plague; and my kinsmen stand afar off.
- 38:12- Jer 9:3; Mr 11:18 12 ¶ They also that seek after my life lay snares *for me*: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.
- 38:13- Mt 26:62-63 13 But I, as a deaf *man*, heard not; and *I was* as a dumb man *that* opens not his mouth.
- 14 Thus I was as a man that hears not, and in whose mouth *are* no reproofs.
- 38:15- Ps 119:114 15 For in you, O Yahweh, do I hope: you shall hear, O Lord my God.
- 16 For I said, *Hear me*, lest *otherwise* they should rejoice over me: when my foot slips, they magnify *themselves* against me.
- 17 For I *am* ready to halt, and my sorrow *is* continually before me.
- 38:18- Ps 51:3 18 For I will declare my iniquity; I will be sorry for my sin.
- 19 But my enemies *are* lively, *and* they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully have multiplied.

## Psalms 38

730

- 38:20- 1Th 5:15 20 They also that render evil for good are my adversaries; because I follow *the thing that good is*.  
21 Forsake me not, O Yahweh: O my God, be not far from me.  
38:22- Ps 40:13 22 Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

## Psalms 39

- 39:1- Job 6:24 39:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, *even* to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.>> I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked are before me.  
2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, *even* from good; and my sorrow was stirred.  
3 My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire burned: *then* spoke I with my tongue,  
39:4- Job 6:11 4 Yahweh, make me to know my end, and the measure of my days, what it *is*; *that* I may know how frail I *am*.  
5 Behold, you have made my days *as* a handbreadth; and my age *is* as nothing before you: truly every man at his best state *is* altogether vanity. Selah.  
39:6- Ec 2:19 6 Surely every man walks in a vain show: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heaps up *riches*, and knows not who shall gather them.  
39:7- Ps 38:15 7 ¶ And now, Lord, what wait I for? my hope *is* in you.  
8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.  
39:9- Ps 38:13; Eze 3:26-27 9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because you did *it*.  
10 Remove your stroke away from me: I am consumed by the blow of your hand.  
11 When you with rebukes do correct man for iniquity, you make his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man *is* vanity. Selah.  
12 Hear my prayer, O Yahweh, and give ear to my cry; hold not your peace at my tears: for I *am* a stranger with you, *and* a sojourner, as all my fathers *were*.  
39:13- Isa 49:5 13 O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go away, and be no more.

## Psalms 40

- 40:1- Ps 37:7 40:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> I waited patiently for Yahweh; and he inclined unto me, and heard my cry.  
2 He brought me up also out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, *and* established my goings.  
3 And he has put a new song in my mouth, *even* praise to our God: many shall see *it*, and fear, and shall trust in Yahweh.  
4 Blessed *is* that man that makes Yahweh his trust, and respects not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.  
40:5- Job 5:8-9 5 Many, O Yahweh my God, *are* your wonderful works *which* you have done, and your thoughts *which are* toward us: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto you: *if* I would declare and speak *of them*, they are more than can be numbered.  
40:6- Isa 1:11; Ho 6:6 6 ¶ Sacrifice and offering you did not desire; my ears have you opened: burnt offering and sin offering have you not required.  
7 Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book *it is* written of me,

- 40:8- Isa 6:8 8 I delight to do your will, O my God: yes, your law *is* within my heart.
- 40:9- Job 6:10 9 I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained my lips, O Yahweh, you know.  
10 I have not hidden your righteousness within my heart; I have declared your faithfulness and your salvation: I have not concealed your loving kindness and your truth from the great congregation.
- 40:11- Jer 31:3 11 ¶ Withhold not you your tender mercies from me, O Yahweh: let your loving kindness and your truth continually preserve me.
- 40:12- Ps 73:26 12 For innumerable evils have encompassed me about: my iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of my head: therefore my heart fails me.  
13 Be pleased, O Yahweh, to deliver me: O Yahweh, make haste to help me.
- 40:14- Ps 70:2 14 Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.  
15 Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say to me, Aha, aha.
- 40:16- 1Ch 16:10; Ps 35:27 16 Let all those that seek you rejoice and be glad in you: let such as love your salvation say continually, Yahweh be magnified.
- 40:17- Re 22:12 17 But I *am* poor and needy; *yet* the Lord thinks upon me: you *are* my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.

### Psalms 41

- 41:1- Pr 14:21 41:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> Blessed *is* he that considers the poor: Yahweh will deliver him in time of trouble.  
2 Yahweh will preserve him, and keep him alive; *and* he shall be blessed upon the earth: and you shall not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.
- 41:3- Ps 103:3 3 Yahweh will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: you will make all his bed in his sickness.  
4 I said, Yahweh, be merciful unto me: heal my soul; for I have sinned against you.  
5 ¶ My enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?
- 41:6- Ps 28:3 6 And if he comes to see *me*, he speaks vanity: his heart gathers iniquity to itself; *when* he goes abroad, he tells *it*.  
7 All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.  
8 An evil disease, *say they*, clings fast to him: and *now* that he lies he shall rise up no more.  
9 Yes, my own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat of my bread, has lifted up *his* heel against me.
- 41:9- Joh 13:18-27 10 But you, O Yahweh, be merciful unto me, and raise me up, that I may repay them.
- 41:10- Mt 26:39; Mt 28:6 11 By this I know that you favor me, because my enemy does not triumph over me.
- 41:11- Zec 3:1-2 12 And as for me, you uphold me in my integrity, and set me before your face forever.
- 41:12- Job 36:7; Mt 26:64 13 Blessed *be* Yahweh God of Israel from everlasting, and to everlasting. Amen, and Amen.

## Psalms 42

- 42:1- Ps 63:1 42:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah.>> As the hart pants after the water brooks, so pants my soul after you, O God.  
2 My soul thirsts for God, for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?
- 42:3- Ps 80:5;  
Re 7:17 3 My tears have been my bread day and night, while they continually say to me, Where *is* your God?  
4 When I remember these *things*, I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept *the* holy day.  
5 Why are you cast down, O my soul? and *why* are you disquieted in me? hope you in God: for I shall yet praise him *for* the help of his countenance.  
6 ¶ O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember you from the land of *the* Jordan, and of the Hermonites, from the hill Mizar.
- 42:7- Ps 69:1-2 7 Deep calls to deep at the noise of your waterspouts: all your waves and your billows are gone over me.
- 42:8- Jer 31:3;  
Ps 40:3 8 *Yet* Yahweh will command his loving kindness in the daytime, and in the night his song *shall be* with me, *and* my prayer unto the God of my life.  
9 I will say to God my rock, Why have you forgotten me? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?
- 42:10- Ps 79:10 10 *As* with a sword in my bones, my enemies reproach me; while they say daily to me, Where *is* your God?
- 42:11- 2Sa  
22:48-50 11 Why are you cast down, O my soul? and why are you disquieted within me? hope you in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who is* the health of my countenance, and my God.

## Psalms 43

- 43:1- Pr 2:10-12 43:1 ¶ Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.  
2 For you *are* the God of my strength: why do you cast me off? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?
- 43:3- Joh 8:12;  
Joh 17:17 3 O send out your light and your truth: let them lead me; let them bring me to your holy hill, and to your tabernacles.  
4 Then will I go to the altar of God, to God my exceeding joy: yes, upon the harp will I praise you, O God my God.
- 43:5- Ps 42:11 5 Why are you cast down, O my soul? and why are you disquieted within me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who is* the health of my countenance, and my God.

## Psalms 44

- 44:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.>>  
We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, *what* work you did in their days, in the times of old.  
2 *How* you did drive out the heathen with your hand, and planted them; *how* you did afflict the people, and cast them out.
- 44:2- Ex 23:28-  
30

- 44:3- De 29:1-9; Ps 98:1 3 For they got not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but your right hand, and your arm, and the light of your countenance, because you had favor unto them.
- 44:5- Lu 10:17-19 4 You are my King, O God: command deliverances for Jacob.  
5 Through you will we push down our enemies: through your name will we tread them under that rise up against us.  
6 For I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.  
7 But you have saved us from our enemies, and have put them to shame that hated us.  
8 In God we boast all the day long, and praise your name forever. Selah.  
9 ¶ But you have cast off, and put us to shame; and go not forth with our armies.
- 44:10- Le 26:17 10 You make us to turn back from the enemy: and they which hate us spoil for themselves.  
11 You have given us like sheep *appointed* for meat; and have scattered us among the heathen.  
12 You sell your people for nothing, and do not increase *your wealth* by their price.  
13 You make us a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.
- 44:14- Jer 24:9 14 You make us a byword among the heathen, a shaking of the head among the people.  
15 My confusion *is* continually before me, and the shame of my face has covered me,  
16 For the voice of him that reproaches and blasphemes; by reason of the enemy and avenger.  
17 ¶ All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten you, neither have we dealt falsely in your covenant.  
18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from your way;  
19 Though you have severely broken us in the place of dragons, and covered us with the shadow of death.  
20 If we have forgotten the name of our God, or stretched out our hands to a strange god;  
21 Shall not God search this out? for he knows the secrets of the heart.  
22 Yes, for your sake are we killed all the day long; we are counted as sheep for the slaughter.  
23 Awake, why sleep you, O Lord? arise, cast *us* not off forever.  
24 Why hide you your face, *and* forget our affliction and our oppression?  
25 For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly clings to the earth.  
26 Arise for our help, and redeem us for your mercies' sake.
- 44:20- De 6:14; De 32:16  
44:21- De 32:19-20  
44:22- Ro 8:36; Re 20:4
- 44:26- Ex 6:6; 1Ch 17:21

## Psalms 45

- 45:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.>> My heart is stirring a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue *is* the pen of a ready writer.
- 45:2- 2Sa 7:29; Ps 21:6; 1Ti 1:17 2 You are fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into your lips: therefore God has blessed you forever.

## Psalms 45

734

- 45:3- Re 19:15 3 Gird your sword upon *your* thigh, O *most* mighty, with your glory and your majesty.
- 45:4- Re 19:11 4 And in your majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness *and* righteousness; and your right hand shall teach you terrible things.
- 45:5- Ps 18:14; Heb 4:12 5 Your arrows *are* sharp in the heart of the king's enemies; *whereby* the people fall under you.
- 45:6- 1Sa 13:13; Ps 93:2; Isa 9:6; Heb 1:8-9 6 ¶ Your throne, O God, *is* forever and ever: the scepter of your kingdom *is* a right scepter.
- 45:7- 1Sa 16:13; Isa 61:1 7 You love righteousness, and hate wickedness: therefore God, your God, has anointed you with the oil of gladness above your fellows.
- 45:8- Isa 61:10 8 All your garments *smell* of myrrh, and aloes, *and* cassia, out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made you glad.
- 45:9- Re 19:7 9 Kings' daughters *were* among your honorable women: upon your right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ophir.
- 45:10- 2Co 6:17 10 ¶ Listen, O daughter, and consider, and incline your ear; forget also your own people, and your father's house;
- 45:11- Ps 96:9; Php 2:11 11 So shall the king greatly desire your beauty: for he *is* your Lord; and worship you him.
- 45:12- Isa 49:23 12 And the daughter of Tyre *shall be there* with a gift; *even* the rich among the people shall entreat your favor.
- 45:13- Zec 9:9 13 The king's daughter *is* all glorious within: her clothing *is* of worked gold.
- 45:14- Re 14:4 14 She shall be brought to the king in clothing of needlework: the virgins her companions that follow her shall be brought to you.
- 45:15- Ps 100:4 15 With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the king's palace.
- 45:16- Re 5:10 16 Instead of your fathers shall be your children, whom you may make princes in all the earth.
- 17 I will make your name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise you forever and ever.

## Psalms 46

- 46:1- Ps 62:7 46:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth.>> God *is* our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.
- 46:2- Ps 23:4 2 Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea;
- 46:3- Ps 93:3-4 3 *Though* the waters thereof roar *and* be troubled, *though* the mountains shake with the swelling thereof. Selah.
- 46:4- Re 22:1 4 *There is* a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy *place* of the tabernacles of the most High.
- 46:5- Re 22:2 5 God *is* in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, *and that* right early.
- 46:6- Ps 2:1; Ps 18:13 6 ¶ The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.
- 7 Yahweh of hosts *is* with us; the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. Selah.
- 8 Come, behold the works of Yahweh, what desolations he has made in the earth.
- 46:9- Isa 2:4 9 He makes wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaks the bow, and cuts the spear in pieces; he burns the chariot in the fire.

- 46:10- Ps 83:18; Isa 45:22-23 10 Be still, and know that I *am* God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.  
11 Yahweh of hosts *is* with us; the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. Selah.

### Psalms 47

- 47:1- Ex 15:1 47:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.>>  
O clap your hands, all you people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.  
2 For Yahweh most high *is* fearful; *he is* a great King over all the earth.  
3 He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.  
47:2- Ps 95:3; Mt 28:18 4 He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved. Selah.  
47:3- Ps 110:1 5 ¶ God has gone up with a shout, Yahweh with the sound of a trumpet.  
47:4- Ro 8:29; Heb 9:15 6 Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises to our King, sing praises.  
47:5- 1Co 15:52 7 For God *is* the King of all the earth: sing you praises with understanding.  
47:6- Ps 68:4 8 God reigns over the heathen: God sits upon the throne of his holiness.  
47:7- Isa 42:10-12 9 The princes of the people are gathered together, *even* the people of the God of Abraham: for the shields of the earth *belong* to God: he is greatly exalted.  
47:8- Re 20:11  
47:9- Ps 46:10

### Psalms 48

- 48:1- 1Ch 16:25 48:1 ¶ <<A Song *and* Psalm for the sons of Korah.>> Great *is* Yahweh, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.  
48:2- Mal 1:14 2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, *is* mount Zion, *on* the sides of the north, the city of the great King.  
3 God is known in her palaces for a refuge.  
4 For, lo, the kings were assembled, they passed by together.  
5 They saw *it*, *and* so they marveled; they were troubled, *and* hurried away.  
6 Fear took hold upon them there, *and* pain, as of a woman in labor.  
48:6- Ex 15:15 7 You break the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.  
48:7- 1Ki 22:48 8 ¶ As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of Yahweh of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it forever. Selah.  
48:8- Re 21:2 9 We have thought of your loving kindness, O God, in the midst of your temple.  
48:9- 1Co 6:19 10 According to your name, O God, so *is* your praise to the ends of the earth: your right hand is full of righteousness.  
48:10- Lu 22:69 11 Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of your judgments.  
12 Walk about Zion, and go round about her: tell the towers thereof.  
13 Mark you well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that you may tell *it* to the generation following.  
14 For this God *is* our God forever and ever: he will be our guide *even* unto death.

## Psalms 49

- 49:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.>>  
Hear this, all *you* people; give ear, all *you* inhabitants of the world:  
2 Both low and high, rich and poor, together.  
3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart  
*shall be* of understanding.  
49:3- Pr 2:6; Pr 15:14  
49:4- Mt 13:35 4 I will incline my ear to a parable: I will open my dark saying upon the harp.  
5 Why should I fear in the days of evil, *when* the iniquity of my heels shall compass me about?  
49:6- Ps 52:7; Mr 10:24 6 ¶ They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;  
49:7- Mt 16:26 7 None *of them* can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God a ransom for him:  
8 (For the redemption of their soul *is* precious, and it ceases forever:)  
49:9- Ps 89:48 9 That he should still live forever, *and* not see corruption.  
49:10- Jer 17:11 10 For he sees *that* wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.  
49:11- 2Sa 18:18 11 Their inward thought *is*, *that* their houses *shall continue* forever, *and* their dwelling places to all generations; they call *their* lands after their own names.  
49:12- Jas 1:10 12 Nevertheless man *being* in honor remains not: he is like the beasts *that* perish.  
13 This their way *is* their folly: yet their posterity approves their sayings. Selah.  
49:14- Job 21:13 14 Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwelling.  
15 ¶ But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah.  
49:16- Pr 13:7 16 Be not you afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is increased;  
49:17- Job 1:21; 1Ti 6:7 17 For when he dies he shall carry nothing away: his glory shall not descend after him.  
18 Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and *men* will praise you, when you do well to yourself.  
49:19- Lu 16:22-23 19 He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.  
49:20- Pr 16:16 20 Man *that is* in honor, and understands not, is like the beasts *that* perish.

## Psalms 50

- 50:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of Asaph.>> The mighty God, *even* Yahweh, has spoken, and called the earth from the rising of the sun to the going down thereof.  
50:2- De 33:2 2 Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God has shined.  
3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silent: a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.  
50:4- De 4:26 4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

- 50:5- Eph 1:10; Heb 9:12 5 Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.
- 50:6- Ps 97:6 6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God *is* judge himself. Selah.
- 50:7- Zec 13:9 7 ¶ Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify against you: I *am* God, *even* your God.
- 8 I will not reprove you for your sacrifices or your burnt offerings, *to have been* continually before me.
- 9 I will take no bullock out of your house, *nor* he goats out of your folds.
- 10 For every beast of the forest *is* mine, *and* the cattle upon a thousand hills.
- 11 I know all the fowls of the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field *are* mine.
- 50:12- Ps 89:11 12 If I were hungry, I would not tell you: for the world *is* mine, and the fullness thereof.
- 13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or drink the blood of goats?
- 50:14- Ps 116:17; 1Pe 2:5 14 Offer unto God thanksgiving; and pay your vows to the most High:
- 50:15- Ps 91:15; Zec 13:9 15 And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver you, and you shall glorify me.
- 50:16- Isa 1:14; Mt 7:22-23 16 ¶ But to the wicked God said, What have you to do to declare my statutes, or *that* you should take my covenant in your mouth?
- 50:17- Ro 2:21-23 17 Seeing you hate instruction, and cast my words behind you.
- 50:18- Ro 1:32 18 When you saw a thief, then you consented with him, and have been *a* partaker with adulterers.
- 19 You give your mouth to evil, and your tongue frames deceit.
- 50:20- Mt 10:21 20 You sit *and* speak against your brother; you slander your own mother's son.
- 21 These *things* have you done, and I kept silence; you thought that I was altogether *such a one* as yourself: *but* I will reprove you, and set *them* in order before your eyes.
- 50:22- Ps 7:2 22 Now consider this, you that forget God, lest I tear *you* in pieces, and *there is* none to deliver.
- 23 Whoever offers praise glorifies me: and to him that orders *his* conversation *aright* will I show the salvation of God.

## Psalms 51

- 51:1- Isa 43:25 51:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, when Nathan the prophet came to him, after he had gone in to Bathsheba.>> Have mercy upon me, O God, according to your loving kindness: according to the multitude of your tender mercies blot out my transgressions.
- 51:3- Isa 59:12 2 Wash me thoroughly from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.
- 3 For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin *is* ever before me.
- 4 Against you, you only, have I sinned, and done *this* evil in your sight: that you might be justified when you speak, *and* be clear when you judge.
- 51:5- Ro 5:12 5 Behold, I was shaped in iniquity; and in sin did my mother conceive me.
- 6 Behold, you desire truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden *part* you shall make me to know wisdom.

## Psalms 51

738

- 7 ¶ Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.
- 51:8- Ps 30:5; Mt 5:4 8 Make me to hear joy and gladness; *that* the bones *which* you have broken may rejoice.
- 51:9- Ps 103:12 9 Hide your face from my sins, and blot out all my iniquities.
- 51:10- 2Co 5:17 10 Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.
- 11 Cast me not away from your presence; and take not your holy spirit from me.
- 51:12- Ps 21:1 12 Restore unto me the joy of your salvation; and uphold me *with your* free spirit.
- 51:13- Ac 9:20-22 13 *Then* will I teach transgressors your ways; and sinners shall be converted unto you.
- 14 ¶ Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, you God of my salvation: *and* my tongue shall sing aloud of your righteousness.
- 51:15- Ex 4:15 15 O Lord, open you my lips; and my mouth shall show forth your praise.
- 51:16- Ps 40:6 16 For you desire not sacrifice; *or* else would I give *it*: you delight not in burnt offering.
- 51:17- Ps 34:18 17 The sacrifices of God *are* a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, you will not despise.
- 18 Do good in your good pleasure unto Zion: build you the walls of Jerusalem.
- 51:19- Ps 4:5 19 Then shall you be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon your altar.

## Psalms 52

- 52:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, Maschil, A *Psalm* of David, when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul, and said unto him, David has come to the house of Ahimelech.>> Why boast you yourself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness of God *endures* continually.
- 52:2- Ps 5:9 2 Your tongue devises mischief; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.
- 3 You love evil more than good; *and* lying rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.
- 52:4- Ps 10:7 4 You love all devouring words, O *you* deceitful tongue.
- 5 God shall likewise destroy you forever, he shall take you away, and pluck you out of *your* dwelling place, and root you out of the land of the living. Selah.
- 52:7- Ps 10:6; Ps 49:6 6 ¶ The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:
- 7 Lo, *this is* the man *that* made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, *and* strengthened himself in his wickedness.
- 52:8- Pr 3:5 ; Pr 30:5 8 But I *am* like a green olive tree in the house of God: I trust in the mercy of God forever and ever.
- 52:9- Ps 30:12 9 I will praise you forever, because you have done *it*: and I will wait on your name; for *it is* good before your saints.

### Psalms 53

- 53:1- Ps 10:4 53:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Mahalath, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.>> The fool has said in his heart, *There is* no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: *there is* none that does good.
- 53:2- Ge 18:20-21 2 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were *any* that did understand, that did seek God.
- 53:3- Jer 15:6 3 Every one of them has gone back: they have altogether become filthy; *there is* none that does good, no, not one.
- 4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people *as* they eat bread: they have not called upon God.
- 53:5- Pr 1:31; Ro 12:19; Re 9:20-21 5 There were they in great fear, *where* no fear was: for God has scattered the bones of him that encamps *against* you: you have put *them* to shame, because God has despised them.
- 53:6- Isa 46:10; Mic 2:12 6 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! When God brings back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

### Psalms 54

- 54:1- Re 14:11 54:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David, when the Ziphims came and said to Saul, Does not David hide himself with us?>> Save me, O God, by your name, and judge me by your strength.
- 54:2- Ps 5:1 2 Hear my prayer, O God; give ear to the words of my mouth.
- 3 For strangers are risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.
- 4 ¶ Behold, God *is* my helper: the Lord *is* with them that uphold my soul.
- 54:5- Joh 17:17 5 He shall reward evil unto my enemies: cut them off in your truth.
- 54:6- Heb 13:15 6 I will freely sacrifice unto you: I will praise your name, O Yahweh; for *it is* good.
- 7 For he has delivered me out of all trouble: and my eye has seen *his desire* upon my enemies.

### Psalms 55

- 55:1- Ps 64:1 55:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.>> Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not yourself from my supplication.
- 2 Attend to me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;
- 3 Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.
- 4 My heart is very pained within me: and the terrors of death have fallen upon me.
- 5 Fearfulness and trembling have come upon me, and horror has overwhelmed me.
- 55:6- Ex 19:4 6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! *for then* would I fly away, and be at rest.
- 7 Lo, *then* would I wander far off, *and* remain in the wilderness. Selah.

## Psalms 55

740

- 8 I would hurry my escape from the windy storm *and* tempest.
- 55:9- Ge 11:7;  
La 4:16 9 ¶ Destroy, O Lord, *and* divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.
- 10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow *are* in the midst of it.
- 55:11- Isa 59:7;  
Jer 6:6-7 11 Wickedness *is* in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.
- 12 For *it was* not an enemy *that* reproached me; then I could have borne *it*: neither *was it* he that hated me *that* did magnify *himself* against me; then I would have hidden myself from him:
- 55:13- Ge 50:20;  
Mic 7:5-6; Lu 22:47-48 13 But *it was* you, a man my equal, my guide, and my acquaintance.
- 55:14- Mic 7:5 14 We took sweet counsel together, *and* walked to the house of God in company.
- 15 Let death seize upon them, *and* let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness *is* in their dwellings, *and* among them.
- 55:16- Ps 91:15  
55:17- Eph 6:18;  
1Th 5:17 16 ¶ As for me, I will call upon God; and Yahweh shall save me.
- 17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.
- 18 He has delivered my soul in peace from the battle *that was* against me: for there were many with me.
- 19 God shall hear, and afflict them, even he that remains of old. Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.
- 20 He has put forth his hands against such as are at peace with him: he has broken his covenant.
- 55:21- Ps 10:7 21 *The words* of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war *was* in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet *were* they drawn swords.
- 55:22- Mt 11:28;  
1Pe 5:7 22 Cast your burden upon Yahweh, and he shall sustain you: he shall never permit the righteous to be moved.
- 55:23- Jos 24:15 23 But you, O God, will bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in you.

## Psalms 56

- 56:1- Ps 57:3 56:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Jonathelemrechokim, Michtam of David, when the Philistines took him in Gath.>> Be merciful unto me, O God: for man would swallow me up; he fighting daily oppresses me.
- 2 My enemies would daily swallow *me* up: for *they are* many that fight against me, O you most High.
- 56:3- 1Sa 30:6;  
Jer 39:18 3 Whenever I am afraid, I will trust in you.
- 56:4- Isa 31:3 4 In God I will praise his word, in God I have put my trust; I will not fear what flesh can do to me.
- 5 Every day they pervert my words: all their thoughts *are* against me for evil.
- 56:6- Ps 71:10 6 They gather themselves together, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.
- 7 Shall they escape by iniquity? in *your* anger cast down the people, O God.
- 56:8- Ps 39:12;  
Ps 139:16 8 ¶ You tell my wanderings: put you my tears into your bottle: *are they* not in your book?

- 56:9- Ro 8:31 9 When I cry *unto you*, then shall my enemies turn back: this I know; for God *is* for me.
- 56:10- Mt 24:35 10 In God will I praise *his* word: in Yahweh will I praise *his* word.
- 56:11- Ps 27:1 11 In God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.
- 12 Your vows *are* upon me, O God: I will render praises to you.
- 56:13- Ps 116:8; Joh 8:12 13 For you have delivered my soul from death: *will not you deliver* my feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living?

### Psalms 57

- 57:1- Isa 40:31 57:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, Altaschith, Michtam of David, when he fled from Saul in the cave.>> Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusts in you: yes, in the shadow of your wings will I make my refuge, until *these* calamities are over.
- 2 I will cry unto God most high; unto God that performs *all things* for me.
- 57:3- Joh 14:6 3 He shall send from heaven, and save me *from* the reproach of him that would swallow me up. Selah. God shall send forth his mercy and his truth.
- 4 My soul *is* among lions: *and* I lie *even among* them that are set on fire, *even* the sons of men, whose teeth *are* spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.
- 57:5- Isa 2:17 5 Be you exalted, O God, above the heavens; *let* your glory *be* above all the earth.
- 57:6- Ps 35:7 6 They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have dug a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fallen *themselves*. Selah.
- 57:7- Ps 108:1; Ps 112:7 7 ¶ My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.
- 8 Wake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: *I myself* will awake early.
- 57:9- Ps 22:22 9 I will praise you, O Lord, among the people: I will sing to you among the nations.
- 10 For your mercy *is* great unto the heavens, and your truth unto the clouds.
- 57:11- Ps 8:1; Re 4:11 11 Be you exalted, O God, above the heavens: *let* your glory *be* above all the earth.

### Psalms 58

- 58:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, Altaschith, Michtam of David.>> Do you indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do you judge uprightly, O you sons of men?
- 2 Yes, in heart you work wickedness; you weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.
- 58:3- De 28:45-46 3 The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they are born, speaking lies.
- 58:4- Ps 140:3 4 Their poison *is* like the poison of a serpent: *they are* like the deaf adder *that* stops her ear;
- 58:5- Jer 8:17 5 Which will not listen to the voice of charmers, charming never so wisely.

- 6 ¶ Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the young lions, O Yahweh.
- 58:7- Ps 11:2 7 Let them melt away as waters *which* run continually: *when* he bends *his bow to shoot* his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.
- 58:8- Mal 4:1-2 8 As a snail *which* melts, let *every one of them* pass away: *like* the untimely birth of a woman, *that* they may not see the sun.
- 9 Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living, and in *his* wrath.
- 58:10- Ps 68:23; Mal 4:3; Lu 10:29 10 The righteous shall rejoice when he sees the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.
- 58:11- 2Sa 22:21; Ps 18:20 11 So that a man shall say, Truly *there is* a reward for the righteous: truly he is a God that judges in the earth.

## Psalms 59

- 59:1- Ps 18:17 59:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, Altaschith, Michtam of David; when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him.>> Deliver me from my enemies, O my God: defend me from them that rise up against me.
- 59:2- 2Sa 22:18 2 Deliver me from the workers of iniquity, and save me from bloody men.
- 59:3- 1Sa 19:11 3 For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; not *for* my transgression, nor *for* my sin, O Yahweh.
- 4 They run and prepare themselves without *my* fault: awake to help me, and behold.
- 5 You therefore, O Yahweh God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.
- 59:6- Pr 26:17 6 They return at evening: they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.
- 59:7- Ps 10:11; Ps 57:4 7 Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords *are* in their lips: for who, *say they*, does hear?
- 8 ¶ But you, O Yahweh, shall laugh at them; you shall have all the heathen in derision.
- 59:9- Ps 62:2 9 *Because of* his strength will I wait upon you: for God *is* my defense.
- 10 The God of my mercy shall prevent me: God shall let me see *my desire* upon my enemies.
- 59:11- 1Sa 24:12 11 Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by your power; and bring them down, O Lord our shield.
- 59:12- Pr 16:18 12 *For* the sin of their mouth *and* the words of their lips let them even be taken in their pride: and for cursing and lying *which* they speak.
- 59:13- Re 12:5 13 Consume *them* in wrath, consume *them*, that they *may not be*: and let them know that God rules in Jacob to the ends of the earth. Selah.
- 14 And at evening let them return; *and* let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.
- 15 Let them wander up and down for food, and grumble if they are not satisfied.
- 59:16- Ps 21:13 16 But I will sing of your power; yes, I will sing aloud of your mercy in the morning: for you have been my defense and refuge in the day of my trouble.
- 59:17- Ps 18:1-3 17 Unto you, O my strength, will I sing: for God *is* my defense, *and* the God of my mercy.

## Psalms 60

- 60:1- La 3:31-32 60:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Shushaneduth, Michtam of David, to teach; when he strove with Aramnaharaim and with Aramzobah, when Joab returned, and smote of Edom in the valley of salt twelve thousand.>> O God, you have cast us off, you have scattered us, you have been displeased; O turn yourself to us again.
- 60:2- Nu 16:30; Ps 18:7 2 You have made the earth to tremble; you have broken it: heal the breaches thereof; for it shakes.
- 60:3- Heb 12:6 3 You have shown your people hard things: you have made us to drink the wine of astonishment.
- 4 You have given a banner to them that fear you, that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah.
- 60:5- Ps 20:6 5 That your beloved may be delivered; save *with* your right hand, and hear me.
- 60:6- Am 4:2 6 ¶ God has spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and measure out the valley of Succoth.
- 60:7- Ge 49:10; Jos 17:1, 5 7 Gilead *is* mine, and Manasseh *is* mine; Ephraim also *is* the strength of my head; Judah *is* my lawgiver;
- 60:8- 2Sa 8:2; Isa 34:5 8 Moab *is* my wash pot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, triumph you because of me.
- 9 Who will bring me *into* the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?
- 60:10- Jos 7:12 10 *Will* not you, O God, *which* had cast us off? and *you*, O God, *which* did not go out with our armies?
- 60:11- Ps 118:9 11 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.
- 12 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall tread down our enemies.

## Psalms 61

- 61:1- Php 4:6 61:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Neginah, A Psalm of David.>> Hear my cry, O God; attend to my prayer.
- 61:2- 2Sa 22:32; 1Co 10:4 2 From the end of the earth will I cry unto you, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock *that* is higher than I.
- 3 For you have been a shelter for me, *and* a strong tower from the enemy.
- 4 I will remain in your tabernacle forever: I will trust in the covert of your wings. Selah.
- 61:5- Mal 4:2 5 ¶ For you, O God, have heard my vows: you have given *me* the heritage of those that fear your name.
- 61:6- Ps 21:4 6 You will prolong the king's life: *and* his years as many generations.
- 61:7- 1Ki 3:6 7 He shall remain before God forever: O prepare mercy and truth, *which* may preserve him.
- 61:8- Ps 145:2 8 So will I sing praise unto your name forever, that I may daily perform my vows.

## Psalms 62

- 62:1- Ho 12:6 62:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.>> Truly my soul waits upon God: from him *comes* my salvation.

## Psalms 62

744

- 62:2- 2Sa 22:3 2 He only *is* my rock and my salvation; *he is* my defense; I shall not be greatly moved.
- 62:3- Jos 6:20-21 3 How long will you imagine mischief against a man? you shall be slain all of you: as a bowing wall *shall you be, and as* a tottering fence.  
4 They only consult to cast *him* down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.  
5 My soul, wait you only upon God; for my expectation *is* from him.
- 62:6- Ps 59:16; Isa 51:1 6 He only *is* my rock and my salvation: *he is* my defense; I shall not be moved.
- 62:7- Ps 118:14 7 In God *is* my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, *and* my refuge, *is* in God.
- 62:8- 1Th 5:17 8 ¶ Trust in him at all times; *you* people, pour out your heart before him: God *is* a refuge for us. Selah.
- 62:9- Ps 118:8 9 Surely men of low degree *are* vanity, *and* men of high degree *are* a lie: to be laid in the balance, they *are* altogether *lighter* than vanity.
- 62:10- De 8:18 10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart *upon them*.
- 62:11- 1Ch 29:11 11 God has spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power *belongs* to God.
- 62:12- Joh 6:29 12 Also to you, O Lord, *belongs* mercy: for you render to every man according to his work.

## Psalms 63

- 63:1- Am 8:11 63:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah.>> O God, you *are* my God; earnestly will I seek you: my soul thirsts for you, my flesh longs for you in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;
- 63:2- Ex 40:34 2 To see your power and your glory, so *as* I have seen you in the sanctuary.
- 63:3- Jer 32:18 3 ¶ Because your loving kindness *is* better than life, my lips shall praise you.
- 63:4- Ps 145:1 4 Thus will I bless you while I live: I will lift up my hands in your name.  
5 My soul shall be satisfied as *with* marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise *you* with joyful lips:
- 63:6- De 6:7 6 When I remember you upon my bed, *and* meditate on you in the *night* watches.
- 63:7- Ps 57:1 7 ¶ Because you have been my help, therefore in the shadow of your wings will I rejoice.
- 63:8- Ex 15:6 8 My soul follows hard after you: your right hand upholds me.  
9 But those *that* seek my soul, to destroy *it*, shall go into the lower parts of the earth.  
10 They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.
- 63:11- De 6:13 11 But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that swears by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

## Psalms 64

- 64:1- Ps 55:2 64:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.
- 64:2- Ps 56:6 2 Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

- 64:3- Ho 7:16 3 Who sharpen their tongue like a sword, *and* bend *their bows to shoot* their arrows, *even* bitter words:  
4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.
- 64:5- Pr 5:21 5 They encourage themselves *in* an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privately; they say, Who shall see them?  
6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward *thought* of every one *of them*, and the heart, *is* deep.  
7 ¶ But God shall shoot at them *with* an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.  
8 So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.
- 64:9- Joh 16:33 9 And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for they shall wisely consider of his doing.
- 64:10- De 32:43 10 The righteous shall be glad in Yahweh, and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

### Psalms 65

- 65:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm *and* Song of David.>> Praise waits for you, O God, in Zion: and unto you shall the vow be performed.
- 65:2- Isa 45:23; Php 2:10 2 O you that hear prayer, unto you shall all flesh come.  
65:3- Ps 51:10 3 Iniquities prevail against me: *as for* our transgressions, you shall purge them away.
- 65:4- Joh 17:12; Joh 18:9 4 Blessed *is the man whom* you choose, and cause to approach *unto you, that* he may dwell in your courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of your house, *even* of your holy temple.  
5 *By* fearful things in righteousness will you answer us, O God of our salvation; *who are* the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off *upon* the sea:  
6 ¶ Which by his strength sets fast the mountains; *being* girded with power:  
7 Which stills the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.
- 65:7- Mr 4:39; Lu 8:24 8 They also that dwell in the utmost parts are afraid at your tokens: you make the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.
- 65:9- Re 22:1 9 You visit the earth, and water it: you greatly enrich it with the river of God, *which* is full of water: you prepare them corn, when you have so provided for it.  
10 You water the ridges thereof abundantly: you settle the furrows thereof: you make it soft with showers: you bless the springing thereof.
- 65:11- Mal 3:10 11 You crown the year with your goodness; and your paths drop fatness.  
12 They drop *upon* the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.  
13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, they also sing.

### Psalms 66

- 66:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Song *or* Psalm.>> Make a joyful noise unto God, all you lands:  
Ps 100:1

- 2 Sing forth the honor of his name: make his praise glorious.
- 66:3- Ro 14:11; Php 2:10 3 Say unto God, How awesome *are you in* your works! through the greatness of your power shall your enemies submit themselves unto you.
- 66:4- Ro 15:9 4 All the earth shall worship you, and shall sing unto you; they shall sing *unto* your name. Selah.
- 66:6- Ex 14:16 5 Come and see the works of God: *he is* awesome *in his* doing toward the children of men.
- 66:7- Ps 11:4 6 He turned the sea into dry *land*: they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him.
- 66:8- Ps 98:4 7 He rules by his power forever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.
- 8 ¶ O bless our God, you people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:
- 9 Which holds our souls in life, and allows not our feet to be moved.
- 66:10- Pr 17:3 10 For you, O God, have proven us: you have tried us, as silver is tried.
- 66:11- Heb 12:7 11 You brought us into the net; you laid affliction upon our loins.
- 12 You have caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but you brought us out into a wealthy *place*.
- 66:13- Ps 116:18 13 ¶ I will go into your house with burnt offerings: I will pay you my vows,
- 14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth has spoken, when I was in trouble.
- 15 I will offer unto you burnt sacrifices of fatted calves, with the incense of rams; I will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.
- 66:16- Ps 22:20-22 16 Come *and* hear, all you that fear God, and I will declare what he has done for my soul.
- 17 I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.
- 66:18- 2Sa 7:14 18 If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear *me*:
- 19 *But* truly God has heard *me*; he has attended to the voice of my prayer.
- 66:20- 2Sa 7:15 20 Blessed *be* God, which has not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

## Psalms 67

- 67:1- Mt 17:2 67:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm *or* Song.>> God be merciful to us, and bless us; *and* cause his face to shine upon us; Selah.
- 67:2- Ac 2:28; Heb 10:20 2 That your way may be known upon earth, your saving health among all nations.
- 3 Let the people praise you, O God; let all the people praise you.
- 67:4- 2Ti 4:8 4 O let the nations be glad and sing for joy: for you shall judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah.
- 5 Let the people praise you, O God; let all the people praise you.
- 6 *Then* shall the earth yield her increase; *and* God, *even* our own God, shall bless us.
- 7 God shall bless us; and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

## Psalms 68

- 68:1- Nu 10:35;  
2Ch 36:16 68:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm *or* Song of David.>> Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.
- 2 As smoke is driven away, *so* drive *them* away: as wax melts before the fire, *so* let the wicked perish at the presence of God.
- 68:3- 2Ch 6:41 3 But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yes, let them exceedingly rejoice.
- 68:4- Mt 26:64;  
Lu 9:35 4 Sing unto God, sing praises to his name: extol him that rides upon the heavens by his name YAH, and rejoice before him.
- 68:5- Ps 146:9 5 A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, *is* God in his holy habitation.
- 68:6- Ac 12:6-7;  
Ac 16:26 6 God sets the solitary in families: he brings out those which are bound with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry *land*.
- 68:7- Hab 3:12 7 ¶ O God, when you went forth before your people, when you did march through the wilderness; Selah:
- 8 The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God: *even* Sinai itself *was moved* at the presence of God, the God of Israel.
- 9 You, O God, did send a plentiful rain, whereby you did confirm your inheritance, when it was weary.
- 68:10- Joh 14:1-6 10 Your congregation has dwelt therein: you, O God, have prepared of your goodness for the poor.
- 68:11- Ac 4:18-  
20; Ac 5:28-29 11 The Lord gave the word: great *was* the company of those that published *it*.
- 12 Kings of armies did flee away: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.
- 13 Though you have lain among the pots, *yet shall you be as* the wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.
- 14 When the Almighty scattered kings in it, it was *white* as snow in Salmon.
- 68:16- Heb 12:22 15 ¶ The hill of God *is as* the hill of Bashan; a high hill *as* the hill of Bashan.
- 16 Why leap you, you high hills? *this is* the hill *which* God desires to dwell in; yes, Yahweh will dwell *in it* forever.
- 68:17- Re 5:11;  
Re 7:9-12; Re 19:6 17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *even* thousands of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy *place*.
- 68:18- Joh 20:17;  
Eph 4:8 18 You have ascended on high, you have led captivity captive: you have received gifts for men; yes, *for* the rebellious also, that Yah God might dwell *among them*.
- 19 Blessed *be* the Lord, *who* daily loads us *with benefits*, *even* the God of our salvation. Selah.
- 68:20- Ps 49:15 20 *He that is* our God *is* the God of salvation; and unto Yahweh the Lord *belongs* the issues from death.
- 68:21- Hab 3:13-14 21 But God shall wound the head of his enemies, *and* the hairy scalp of such a one as goes on still in his trespasses.
- 68:22- De 3:3 22 ¶ The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan, I will bring *my people* again from the depths of the sea:

## Psalms 68

748

- 23 That your foot may be dipped in the blood of *your* enemies, *and* the tongue of your dogs in the same.
- 68:24- 2Ch 7:1-3;  
Re 15:8  
68:25- Jer 31:13  
24 They have seen your goings, O God; *even* the goings of my God, my King, in the sanctuary.
- 68:26- Ps 111:1  
25 The singers went before, the players on instruments *followed* after; among *them were* the damsels playing with tambourines.
- 26 Bless you God in the congregations, *even* the Lord, from the fountain of Israel.
- 68:28- 2Th 1:11  
27 There *is* little Benjamin *with* their ruler, the princes of Judah *and* their council, the princes of Zebulun, *and* the princes of Naphtali.
- 28 Your God has commanded your strength: strengthen, O God, that which you have worked for us.
- 29 Because of your temple at Jerusalem shall kings bring presents to you.
- 68:31- Ps 72:10  
30 Rebuke the company of spear men, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, *till every one* submits himself with pieces of silver: scatter you the people *that* delight in war.
- 31 Princes shall come out of Egypt; Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her hands to God.
- 68:33- Job 37:5  
32 ¶ Sing to God, you kingdoms of the earth; O sing praises unto the Lord; Selah:
- 68:34- Ps 150:1  
33 To him that rides upon the heavens of heavens, *which were* of old; lo, he does send out his voice, *and that* a mighty voice.
- 68:35- Ex 15:2;  
Ps 18:2; Isa 12:2  
34 Ascribe you strength unto God: his excellency *is* over Israel, and his strength *is* in the clouds.
- 35 O God, *you are* awesome out of your holy places: the God of Israel *is* he that gives strength and power to *his* people. Blessed *be* God.

## Psalms 69

- 69:1- Ps 42:7;  
Re 12:16  
69:2- Isa 57:20  
69:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, A Psalm of David.>>  
Save me, O God; for the waters have come in unto *my* soul.
- 69:3- Ps 38:10;  
Ps 119:82  
2 I sink in deep mire, where *there is* no standing: I have come into deep waters, where the floods overflow me.
- 69:4- Joh 15:25  
3 I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: my eyes fail while I wait for my God.
- 69:5- Ps 32:5  
4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head: they that would destroy me, *being* my enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored *that* which I took not away.
- 5 O God, you know my foolishness; and my sins are not hidden from you.
- 6 Let not them that wait on you, O Lord Yahweh of hosts, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek you be confounded for my sake, O God of Israel.
- 69:7- Ac 5:41  
7 Because for your sake I have borne reproach; shame has covered my face.
- 69:8- Lu 4:24;  
Joh 7:5  
8 I have become a stranger to my brothers, and an alien to my mother's children.
- 69:9- Joh 2:16-17  
9 For the zeal of your house has eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached you have fallen upon me.
- 10 When I wept, *and chastened* my soul with fasting, that was to my reproach.

- 69:12- 2Sa 15:2-6  
69:13- Isa 49:8
- 11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.  
12 They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I *was* the song of the drunkards.  
13 ¶ But as for me, my prayer *is* unto you, O Yahweh, *in* an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of your mercy hear me, in the truth of your salvation.  
14 Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.
- 69:15- Ps 32:6
- 15 Let not the water flood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.  
16 Hear me, O Yahweh; for your loving kindness *is* good: turn unto me according to the multitude of your tender mercies.  
17 And hide not your face from your servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.  
18 Draw near unto my soul, *and* redeem it: deliver me because of my enemies.  
19 You have known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonor: my adversaries *are* all before you.
- 69:20- Ro 15:3
- 20 Reproach has broken my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked *for someone* to take pity, but *there was* none; and for comforters, but I found none.  
21 They gave me also gall for my food; and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.
- 69:21- Mt 27:34, 48  
69:22- Ro 11:9-12  
69:23- Isa 6:10
- 22 ¶ Let their table become a snare before them: and *that which should have been* for their welfare, *let it become* a trap.  
23 Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake.  
24 Pour out your indignation upon them, and let your wrathful anger take hold of them.
- 69:26- Isa 53:4
- 25 Let their habitation be desolate; *and* let none dwell in their tents.  
26 For they persecute *him* whom you have smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom you have wounded.  
27 Add iniquity to their iniquity: and let them not come into your righteousness.
- 69:28- Re 20:15
- 28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.  
29 But I *am* poor and sorrowful: let your salvation, O God, set me up on high.
- 69:30- Ps 28:7; Ps 34:3  
69:31- Ps 50:13-14; Ps 51:16
- 30 ¶ I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiving.  
31 *This* also shall please Yahweh better than an ox *or* bullock that has horns and hoofs.  
32 The humble shall see *this*, *and* be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.
- 69:33- Eph 3:1
- 33 For Yahweh hears the poor, and despises not his prisoners.
- 69:34- Ps 96:11-12; Isa 55:12
- 34 Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and everything that moves therein.  
35 For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.
- 69:36- Ps 140:13
- 36 The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

## Psalms 70

- 70:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A *Psalm* of David, to bring to remembrance.>> *Make haste*, O God, to deliver me; make haste to help me, O Yahweh.
- 70:2- Ps 71:24 2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.
- 70:3- Ps 40:15 3 Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.
- 70:4- 1Ch 16:10 4 Let all those that seek you rejoice and be glad in you: and let such as love your salvation say continually, Let God be magnified.
- 70:5- Ps 140:12 5 But I *am* poor and needy: make haste unto me, O God: you *are* my help and my deliverer; O Yahweh, make no delay.

## Psalms 71

- 71:1- Ps 31:1 71:1 ¶ In you, O Yahweh, do I put my trust: let me never be put to shame.
- 2 Deliver me in your righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline your ear unto me, and save me.
- 3 Be you my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: you have given commandment to save me; for you *are* my rock and my fortress.
- 71:4- Ps 140:4 4 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.
- 5 For you *are* my hope, O Lord Yahweh: *you are* my trust from my youth.
- 71:6- Jer 1:5 6 By you have I been held up from the womb: you are he that took me out of my mother's womb: my praise *shall be* continually of you.
- 71:7- Pr 14:26 7 I am as a wonder unto many; but you *are* my strong refuge.
- 8 Let my mouth be filled *with* your praise *and with* your honor all the day.
- 71:9- Ps 90:10 9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength fails.
- 10 For my enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,
- 11 Saying, God has forsaken him: persecute and take him; for *there is none* to deliver *him*.
- 71:12- Ps 69:18; Jas 4:8 12 O God, be not far from me: O my God, make haste for my help.
- 13 Let them be confounded *and* consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered *with* reproach and dishonor that seek my hurt.
- 71:14- Ps 130:7 14 ¶ But I will hope continually, and will yet praise you more and more.
- 15 My mouth shall show forth your righteousness *and* your salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers *thereof*.
- 71:16- Isa 12:4 16 I will go in the strength of the Lord Yahweh: I will make mention of your righteousness, *even* of yours only.
- 17 O God, you have taught me from my youth: and till now have I declared your wondrous works.
- 71:18- 1Ch 29:28 18 Now also when I am old and grayheaded, O God, forsake me not; until I have shown your strength unto *this* generation, *and* your power to every one *that* is to come.

- 19 Your righteousness also, O God, *is* very high, who has done great things: O God, who *is* like unto you!
- 71:20- 1Th 4:16 20 *You*, which have shown me great and grievous troubles, shall quicken me again, and shall bring me up again from the depths of the earth.
- 71:22- Isa 12:6 21 You shall increase my greatness, and comfort me on every side.
- 22 I will also praise you with the psaltery, *even* your truth, O my God: unto you will I sing with the harp, O you Holy One of Israel.
- 23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing unto you; and my soul, which you have redeemed.
- 24 My tongue also shall talk of your righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought to shame, that seek my hurt.

## Psalms 72

- 72:1- 1Ki 3:9; Ps 24:5 72:1 ¶ <<A Psalm for Solomon.>> Give the king your judgments, O God, and your righteousness unto the king's son.
- 2 ¶ He shall judge your people with righteousness, and your poor with judgment.
- 72:3- Isa 61:11 3 The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.
- 72:4- Isa 11:4 4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.
- 72:5- Ps 89:36-37; Isa 9:7 5 They shall fear you as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.
- 72:6- Ho 6:3 6 He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers *that* water the earth.
- 7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endures.
- 72:8- Ex 23:31 8 He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.
- 9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.
- 10 The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.
- 72:11- Isa 49:23 11 Yes, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.
- 12 For he shall deliver the needy when he cries; the poor also, and *him* that has no helper.
- 72:13- Joh 17:2-3 13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.
- 14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.
- 15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for him continually; *and* daily shall he be praised.
- 72:17- Ps 89:36 16 There shall be a handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon: and *they* of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.
- 17 His name shall endure forever: his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and *men* shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.
- 72:18- Ex 34:10 18 ¶ Blessed *be* Yahweh God, the God of Israel, who only does wondrous things.

19 And blessed *be* his glorious name forever: and let the whole earth be filled *with* his glory; Amen, and Amen.

20 The prayers of David the son of Jesse are ended.

### Psalms 73

- 73:1- Ps 24:4-5 73:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of Asaph.>> Truly God *is* good to Israel, *even* to such as are of a clean heart.
- 2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well near slipped.
- 73:3- Ps 37:1 3 For I was envious at the foolish, *when* I saw the prosperity of the wicked.
- 4 For *there are* no bands in their death: but their strength *is* firm.
- 5 They *are* not in trouble *as other* men; neither are they plagued like *other* men.
- 73:6- Pr 16:18 6 Therefore pride compasses them about as a chain; violence covers them *as* a garment.
- 73:7- De 32:15 7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.
- 8 They are corrupt, and speak wickedly *concerning* oppression: they speak loftily.
- 9 They set their mouth against the heavens, and their tongue walks through the earth.
- 73:10- Re 16:19 10 Therefore his people return here: and waters of a full *cup* are wrung out to them.
- 73:11- Ps 94:7 11 And they say, How does God know? and is there knowledge in the most High?
- 73:12- Ps 92:7 12 Behold, these *are* the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase *in* riches.
- 13 Truly I have cleansed my heart *in* vain, and washed my hands in innocence.
- 14 For all the day long have I been plagued, and chastened every morning.
- 73:16- Ec 8:17 15 ¶ If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend *against* the generation of your children.
- 16 When I thought to know this, it *was* too painful for me;
- 17 Until I went into the sanctuary of God; *then* understood I their end.
- 73:18- Ps 35:6, 8; Eze 7:19 18 Surely you did set them in slippery places: you cast them down into destruction.
- 73:19- Jer 50:32 19 How are they *brought* into desolation, as in a moment! they are utterly consumed with terrors.
- 73:20- Ps 78:65-66 20 As a dream when *one* wakes; *so*, O Lord, when you wake, you shall despise their image.
- 21 ¶ Thus my heart was grieved, and I was pricked in my reins.
- 73:23- Ps 18:35 22 So foolish *was* I, and ignorant: I was *as* a beast before you.
- 23 Nevertheless I *am* continually with you: you have held *me* by my right hand.
- 24 You shall guide me with your counsel, and afterward receive me *to* glory.
- 73:25- Php 3:8 25 Whom have I in heaven *but you?* and *there is* none upon earth *that* I desire besides you.
- 73:26- Ps 84:2 26 My flesh and my heart fail: *but* God *is* the strength of my heart, and my portion forever.
- 73:27- Nu 14:35

- 27 For, lo, they that are far from you shall perish: you have destroyed all them that go a whoring from you.
- 73:28- Heb 10:22 28 But *it is* good for me to draw near to God: I have put my trust in the Lord Yahweh, that I may declare all your works.

### Psalms 74

- 74:1- Ps 42:9 74:1 ¶ <<Maschil of Asaph.>> O God, why have you cast *us* off forever? *why* does your anger smoke against the sheep of your pasture?
- 74:2- Ps 77:15; Jer 10:16 2 Remember your congregation, *which* you have purchased of old; the rod of your inheritance, *which* you have redeemed; this mount Zion, wherein you have dwelt.
- 74:3- 2Ch 36:14 3 Lift up your feet to the perpetual desolations; *even* all *that* the enemy has done wickedly in the sanctuary.
- 74:5- 1Ki 6:14, 18 4 Your enemies roar in the midst of your congregations; they set up their banners *for* signs.
- 74:7- 2Ki 25:9 5 *A man* was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.
- 74:8- Mt 4:23 6 But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and hammers.
- 74:9- Eze 2:5 7 They have cast fire into your sanctuary, they have defiled *by casting down* the dwelling place of your name to the ground.
- 74:10- Isa 52:5 8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land.
- 74:11- La 2:3 9 We see not our signs: *there is* no more any prophet: neither *is there* among us any that knows how long.
- 74:12- Isa 33:22 10 O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme your name forever?
- 74:13- Ex 14:21, 26 11 Why withdraw you your hand, even your right hand? pluck *it* out of your bosom.
- 74:14- Job 41:1 12 ¶ For God *is* my King of old, working salvation in the midst of the earth.
- 74:16- Ge 1:14-18; Ps 104:19; Ps 136:7-9 13 You did divide the sea by your strength: you broke the heads of the dragons in the waters.
- 74:17- Ge 1:9-10 14 You broke the heads of leviathan in pieces, *and* gave him *to be* meat to the people inhabiting the wilderness.
- 74:18- Isa 37:23 15 You did cleave the fountain and the flood: you dried up mighty rivers.
- 74:19- Ro 1:21 16 The day *is* yours, the night also *is* yours: you have prepared the light and the sun.
- 74:20- Hab 1:2 17 You have set all the borders of the earth: you have made summer and winter.
- 74:21- Isa 41:17 18 ¶ Remember this, *that* the enemy has reproached, O Yahweh, and *that* the foolish people have blasphemed your name.
- 74:22- Ps 14:1 19 O deliver not the soul of your turtledove to the multitude *of the wicked*: forget not the congregation of your poor forever.
- 20 Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.
- 21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise your name.
- 22 Arise, O God, plead your own cause: remember how the foolish man reproaches you daily.

23 Forget not the voice of your enemies: the tumult of those that rise up against you increases continually.

### Psalms 75

75:1- Ps 19:1;  
Joh 17:26

75:2- Ps 10:1

75:3- Ge 7:23

75:7- Ge 6:5-8;  
Ps 50:6

75:8- Isa 51:22;  
Re 14:10

75:10- Ps 92:10;  
Zec 1:18-21

75:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, Altaschith, A Psalm *or* Song of Asaph.>> Unto you, O God, do we give thanks, *to you* do we give thanks: for *that* your name is near your wondrous works declare.

2 When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.

3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it. Selah.

4 I said to the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

5 Lift not up your horn on high: speak *not with* a stiff neck.

6 ¶ For promotion *comes* neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south.

7 But God *is* the judge: he puts down one, and sets up another.

8 For in the hand of Yahweh *there is* a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he pours out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring *them* out, *and* drink *them*.

9 But I will declare forever; I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.

10 All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; *but* the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

### Psalms 76

76:1- Ps 99:3

76:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm *or* Song of Asaph.>> In Judah *is* God known: his name *is* great in Israel.

2 In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in Zion.

3 There broke he the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah.

4 You *are* more glorious *and* excellent than the mountains of prey.

5 The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of might have found their hands.

76:6- Ex 15:1

6 At your rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse were cast into a dead sleep.

7 ¶ You, *even* you, *are* to be feared: and who may stand in your sight when once you are angry?

76:8- Re 14:16-19

8 You did cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and was still,

76:9- Re 14:12

9 When God arose to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth. Selah.

76:10- Ex 9:16, 27-28; Ro 9:17

10 Surely the wrath of man shall praise you: the remainder of wrath shall you restrain.

11 Vow, and pay unto Yahweh your God: let all that are round about him bring presents to him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall cut off the spirit of princes: *he is* fearful to the kings of the earth.

### Psalms 77

77:1- Ps 142:5

77:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of Asaph.>> I cried unto God with my voice, *even* unto God with my voice; and he gave ear unto me.

77:2- Ps 102:2

- 2 In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my soul refused to be comforted.
- 77:3- Ps 142:2 3 I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.
- 4 You hold my eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.
- 5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.
- 6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with my own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.
- 77:8- 2Pe 3:9 7 Will the Lord cast off forever? and will he be favorable no more?
- 8 Is his mercy clean gone forever? does *his* promise fail forevermore?
- 9 Has God forgotten to be gracious? has he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.
- 10 And I said, This *is* my infirmity: *but I will remember* the years of the right hand of the most High.
- 77:11- Ps 143:5; Joh 14:26 11 ¶ I will remember the works of Yahweh: surely I will remember your wonders of old.
- 77:12- Jos 1:8 12 I will meditate also of all your work, and talk of your doings.
- 77:13- 1Ch 22:19 13 Your way, O God, *is* in the sanctuary: who *is so* great a God as *our* God?
- 77:14- Ps 106:8 14 You *are* the God that does wonders: you have declared your strength among the people.
- 77:15- Isa 40:10 15 You have with *your* arm redeemed your people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.
- 77:16- Ps 114:3 16 The waters saw you, O God, the waters saw you; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.
- 77:17- Jud 5:4 17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: your arrows also went abroad.
- 18 The voice of your thunder *was* in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.
- 77:19- Isa 51:10 19 Your way *is* in the sea, and your path in the great waters, and your footsteps are not known.
- 77:20- Ps 78:52; Isa 40:11 20 You led your people like a flock by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

## Psalms 78

- 78:1- Isa 51:4; Isa 55:3 78:1 ¶ <<Maschil of Asaph.>> Give ear, O my people, *to* my law: incline your ears to the words of my mouth.
- 78:3- Ps 44:1 2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark sayings of old:
- 3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.
- 4 We will not hide *them* from their children, showing to the generation to come the praises of Yahweh, and his strength, and his wonderful works that he has done.
- 5 For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:
- 78:6- Le 10:11; De 4:10; De 6:7 6 That the generation to come might know *them*, *even* the children *which* should be born; *who* should arise and declare *them* to their children:
- 7 That they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of God, but keep his commandments:
- 78:8- De 31:27 8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation *that* set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not steadfast with God.

- 9 ¶ The children of Ephraim, *being* armed, *and* carrying bows, turned back in the day of battle.
- 10 They kept not the covenant of God, and refused to walk in his law;
- 11 And forgot his works, and his wonders that he had shown them.
- 12 Marvelous things did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Egypt, *in* the field of Zoan.
- 78:13- Ex 15:8;  
Ps 74:13  
78:14- Ex 13:21 13 He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as a heap.
- 14 In the daytime also he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.
- 15 He broke open the rocks in the wilderness, and gave *them* drink as *out of* the great depths.
- 78:16- Nu  
20:8-11 16 He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.
- 17 And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the most High in the wilderness.
- 18 And they tempted God in their heart by asking food for their lust.
- 78:19- Nu 11:4 19 Yes, they spoke against God; they said, Can God furnish a table in the wilderness?
- 20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?
- 21 Therefore Yahweh heard *this*, and was angry: so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;
- 22 Because they believed not in God, and trusted not in his salvation:
- 23 Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,
- 78:24- Ex 16:14-  
15; Joh 6:31 24 And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven.
- 25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them food to the full.
- 26 He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south wind.
- 78:27- Ex 16:13 27 He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:
- 28 And he let *it* fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.
- 29 So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them their own desire;
- 78:30- Nu 11:33 30 They were not estranged from their lust. But while their food *was* yet in their mouths,
- 78:31- Job 20:23 31 The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen *men* of Israel.
- 32 For all this they sinned still, and believed not for his wondrous works.
- 78:33- Nu 32:13 33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.
- 78:34- Ho 5:15 34 When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and inquired early after God.
- 78:35- De 32:4 35 And they remembered that God *was* their rock, and the high God their redeemer.
- 36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied to him with their tongues.

- 78:37- Isa 29:13 37 For their heart was not right with him, neither were they steadfast in his covenant.
- 78:38- Nu 14:20 38 But he, *being* full of compassion, forgave *their* iniquity, and destroyed *them* not: yes, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.
- 78:39- Ps 103:14 39 For he remembered that they *were but* flesh; a wind that passes away, and comes not again.
- 78:40- Nu 14:22 40 ¶ How often did they provoke him in the wilderness, *and* grieve him in the desert!
- 41 Yes, they turned back and tempted God, and limited the Holy One of Israel.
- 78:42- Jud 8:34 42 They remembered not his hand, *nor* the day when he delivered them from the enemy.
- 43 How he had worked his signs in Egypt, and his wonders in the field of Zoan:
- 78:44- Ex 7:19 44 And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.
- 45 He sent diverse sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.
- 46 He gave also their increase to the caterpillar, and their labor to the locust.
- 47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.
- 78:48- Ex 9:19 48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.
- 49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels *among them*.
- 50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;
- 78:51- Ex 12:29 51 And smote all the firstborn in Egypt; the chief of *their* strength in the tabernacles of Ham:
- 78:52- Joh 10:11 52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.
- 78:53- Ps 44:2 53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed their enemies.
- 54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, *even to* this mountain, *which* his right hand had purchased.
- 78:55- De 6:11 55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.
- 78:56- Ho 7:16 56 Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not his testimonies:
- 57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.
- 78:58- De 12:2; De 32:16-17 58 For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.
- 59 When God heard *this*, he was angry, and greatly abhorred Israel:
- 78:60- Jer 7:12 60 So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh, the tent *which* he placed among men;
- 78:61- 1Sa 4:11 61 And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's hand.
- 62 He gave his people over also to the sword; and was angry with his inheritance.

## Psalms 78

758

- 78:63- Jer 7:34 63 The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not given to marriage.  
64 Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.  
65 Then the Lord awoke as one out of sleep, *and* like a mighty man that shouts by reason of wine.
- 78:66- 1Sa 5:6 66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual reproach.  
67 Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Joseph, and chose not the tribe of Ephraim:  
68 But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved.
- 78:69- 2Sa 7:13 69 And he built his sanctuary like high *palaces*, like the earth which he has established forever.
- 78:70- 1Sa 16:11 70 He chose David also his servant, and took him from the sheepfolds:
- 78:71- Isa 40:11 71 From following the ewes great with young he brought him to feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.
- 78:72- De 31:8 72 So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skillfulness of his hands.

## Psalms 79

- 79:1- 1Ki 11:1-2 79:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of Asaph.>> O God, the heathen have come into your inheritance; your holy temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem in heaps.  
2 The dead bodies of your servants have they given *to be* meat to the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of your saints to the beasts of the earth.  
3 Their blood have they shed like water round about Jerusalem; and *there was* none to bury *them*.  
4 We have become a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.
- 79:5- Ex 20:5 5 How long, Yahweh? will you be angry forever? shall your jealousy burn like fire?
- 79:6- Jer 10:25 6 ¶ Pour out your wrath upon the heathen that have not known you, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon your name.  
7 For they have devoured Jacob, and laid waste his dwelling place.  
8 O remember not against us former iniquities: let your tender mercies speedily prevent us: for we are brought very low.
- 79:9- Mt. 1:21 9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of your name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for your name's sake.  
10 Why should the heathen say, Where *is* their God? let him be known among the heathen in our sight *by* the revenging of the blood of your servants *which is* shed.
- 79:11- Da 6:16; Ac 12:7; Ac 16:25-26 11 Let the sighing of the prisoner come before you; according to the greatness of your power preserve you those that are appointed to die;
- 79:12- Ps 74:18 12 And render to our neighbors sevenfold into their bosom their reproach, with which they have reproached you, O Lord.  
13 So we your people and sheep of your pasture will give you thanks forever: we will show forth your praise to all generations.

## Psalms 80

- 80:1- Eze 10:5 80:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Shoshannimeduth, A Psalm of Asaph.>> Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel, you that lead Joseph like a flock; you that dwell *between* the cherubims, shine forth.  
 2 Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up your strength, and come *and* save us.  
 3 Turn us again, O God, and cause your face to shine; and we shall be saved.
- 80:4- Ps 90:13 4 O Yahweh God of hosts, how long will you be angry against the prayer of your people?
- 80:5- Ps 42:3 5 You feed them with the bread of tears; and give them tears to drink in great measure.
- 80:7- 1Ki 8:33-34 6 You make us a strife to our neighbors: and our enemies laugh among themselves.  
 7 Turn us again, O God of hosts, and cause your face to shine; and we shall be saved.
- 80:8- Isa 5:7 8 ¶ You have brought a vine out of Egypt: you have cast out the heathen, and planted it.
- 80:9- Ho 14:5 9 You prepared *room* before it, and did cause it to take deep root, and it filled the land.  
 10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs thereof *were like* the goodly cedars.  
 11 She sent out her boughs to the sea, and her branches to the river.  
 12 Why have you *then* broken down her hedges, so that all they which pass by the way do pluck her?
- 80:13- Jer 5:6 13 The boar out of the wood does waste it, and the wild beast of the field does devour it.
- 80:14- Ps 102:19; Isa 63:15 14 Return, we beseech you, O God of hosts: look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;  
 15 And the vineyard which your right hand has planted, and the branch *that* you made strong for yourself.
- 80:16- Ps 39:11 16 *It is* burned with fire, *it is* cut down: they perish at the rebuke of your countenance.  
 17 Let your hand be upon the man of your right hand, upon the son of man *whom* you made strong for yourself.  
 18 So will not we go back from you: quicken us, and we will call upon your name.
- 80:19- 2Ch 30:9 19 Turn us again, O Yahweh God of hosts, cause your face to shine; and we shall be saved.

## Psalms 81

- 81:1- Ex 15:2 81:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of Asaph.>> Sing aloud to God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob.  
 2 Take a psalm, and bring here the tambourine, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.
- 81:3- Le 23:24 3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.  
 4 For this *was* a statute for Israel, *and* a law of the God of Jacob.

## Psalms 81

760

- 81:5- Jer 5:15 5 This he ordained in Joseph *for* a testimony, when he went out through the land of Egypt: *where* I heard a language *that* I understood not.
- 6 I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.
- 81:7- Nu 20:13 7 You called in trouble, and I delivered you; I answered you in the secret place of thunder: I proved you at the waters of Meribah. Selah.
- 81:8- Ps 95:7 8 ¶ Hear, O my people, and I will testify to you: O Israel, if you will listen to me;
- 9 There shall no strange god be in you; neither shall you worship any strange god.
- 10 I *am* Yahweh your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt: open your mouth wide, and I will fill it.
- 11 But my people would not listen to my voice; and Israel would *have* none of me.
- 12 So I gave them up to their own hearts' lust: *and* they walked in their own counsels.
- 81:12- Ro 1:24-26 13 Oh that my people had listened to me, *and* Israel had walked in my ways!
- 81:13- Ps 95:10 14 I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.
- 81:14- Ps 18:47; Ps 47:3 15 The haters of Yahweh should have submitted themselves unto him: but their time should have endured forever.
- 16 He should have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock should I have satisfied you.

## Psalms 82

- 82:1 1Sa 5:2-4 82:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of Asaph.>> God stands in the congregation of the mighty; he judges among the gods.
- 2 How long will you judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah.
- 3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.
- 4 Deliver the poor and needy: rid *them* out of the hand of the wicked.
- 5 They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.
- 82:6- Joh 10:34 6 ¶ I have said, You *are* gods; and all of you *are* children of the most High.
- 82:7- Job 21:32 7 But you shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.
- 8 Arise, O God, judge the earth: for you shall inherit all nations.

## Psalms 83

- 83:1- Mr 15:4-5 83:1 ¶ <<A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph.>> Keep not you silence, O God: hold not your peace, and be not still, O God.
- 83:2- Mr 15:13-14 2 For, lo, your enemies make a tumult: and they that hate you have lifted up the head.
- 83:3- Ps 27:5; Mt 26:59 3 They have taken crafty counsel against your people, and consulted against your hidden ones.
- 4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.
- 83:5- Da 6:7 5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against you:

- 83:6- 2Ch 20:1 6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;  
7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;  
8 Assur also has joined with them: they have helped the children of Lot. Selah.
- 83:9- Jud 7:22 9 ¶ Do unto them as *to* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:  
10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.
- 83:11- Jud 7:25 11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yes, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:  
12 Who said, Let us take unto ourselves the houses of God in possession.  
13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.  
14 As the fire burns a woods, and as the flame sets the mountains on fire;  
15 So persecute them with your tempest, and make them afraid with your storm.  
16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek your name, O Yahweh.
- 83:17- Ps 70:2 17 Let them be confounded and troubled forever; yes, let them be put to shame, and perish:
- 83:18- Isa 45:6 18 That *men* may know that you, whose name alone *is* YAHWEH, *are* the most high over all the earth.

## Psalms 84

- 84:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.>> How beloved *are* your tabernacles, O Yahweh of hosts!
- 84:1- Ps 27:4 2 My soul longs, yes, even faints for the courts of Yahweh: my heart and my flesh cry out for the living God.
- 84:2- Zec 3:7 3 Yes, the sparrow has found a house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, *even* your altars, O Yahweh of hosts, my King, and my God.
- 84:4- Ps 23:6 4 Blessed *are* they that dwell in your house: they will be still praising you. Selah.
- 84:5- Ex 15:2; 2Sa 22:33; Ps 27:1 5 Blessed *is* the man whose strength *is* in you; in whose heart *are* the ways of *them*.
- 84:6- Joe 2:23 6 *Who* passing through the valley of Baca make it a well; the rain also fills the pools.  
7 They go from strength to strength, *every one of them* in Zion appears before God.
- 84:9- Eph 6:16 8 ¶ O Yahweh God of hosts, hear my prayer: give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.  
9 Behold, O God our shield, and look upon the face of your anointed.
- 84:10- Ps 37:34 10 For a day in your courts *is* better than a thousand. I would rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.
- 84:11- Ps 72:17; Mal 4:2 11 For Yahweh God *is* a sun and shield: Yahweh will give grace and glory: no good *thing* will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.
- 84:12- 2Sa 22:3; Ru 2:12 12 O Yahweh of hosts, blessed *is* the man that trusts in you.

## Psalms 85

85:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.>>  
Yahweh, you have been favorable to your land: you have brought back the captivity of Jacob.

2 You have forgiven the iniquity of your people, you have covered all their sin. Selah.

85:3- Ps 106:23

3 You have taken away all your wrath: you have turned *yourself* from the fierceness of your anger.

85:4- 1Ki 18:13

4 Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause your anger toward us to cease.

85:5- Ps 79:5;  
Ps 80:4

5 Will you be angry with us forever? will you draw out your anger to all generations?

85:6- Ps 71:20

6 Will you not revive us again: that your people may rejoice in you?

85:7- 2Sa 22:51;

7 Show us your mercy, O Yahweh, and grant us your salvation.

Ps 13:5

8 ¶ I will hear what God Yahweh will speak: for he will speak peace to his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly.

85:8- 2Ch 15:2

9 Surely his salvation *is* near them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

85:10- Pr 3:3

10 Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed *each other*.

85:11- Isa 45:8

11 Truth shall spring out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

85:12- Mt 13:30;  
Re 14:15

12 Yes, Yahweh shall give *that which is* good; and our land shall yield her increase.

85:13- Joh 14:6

13 Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set *us* in the way of his steps.

## Psalms 86

86:1 ¶ <<A Prayer of David.>> Bow down your ear, O Yahweh, hear me: for I *am* poor and needy.

2 Preserve my soul; for I *am* holy: O you my God, save your servant that trusts in you.

86:3- Ps 25:5;  
Ps 57:1

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto you daily.

4 Rejoice the soul of your servant: for unto you, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

86:5- Zec 13:9

5 For you, Lord, *are* good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy to all them that call upon you.

86:6- Mic 7:7

6 Give ear, O Yahweh, unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

86:7- Ps 91:15

7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon you: for you will answer me.

8 ¶ Among the gods *there is* none like unto you, O Lord; neither *are there any works* like unto your works.

86:9- Ps 22:27;  
Re 15:4

9 All nations whom you have made shall come and worship before you, O Lord; and shall glorify your name.

86:10- Isa 37:16

10 For you *are* great, and do wondrous things: you *are* God alone.

86:11- Ps 91:14

11 Teach me your way, O Yahweh; I will walk in your truth: unite my heart to fear your name.

86:12- Ps 45:17

12 I will praise you, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify your name forevermore.

- 86:13- Ps 30:3 13 For great *is* your mercy toward me: and you have delivered my soul from the lowest hell.
- 86:14- Ps 94:21 14 O God, the proud have risen against me, and the assemblies of violent *men* have sought after my soul; and have not set you before them.
- 86:15- Ps 86:5 15 But you, O Lord, *are* a God full of compassion, and gracious, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.
- 86:16- Da 10:19 16 O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give your strength to your servant, and save the son of your handmaid.  
17 Show me a token for good; that they which hate me may see *it*, and be ashamed: because you, Yahweh, have helped me, and comforted me.

### Psalms 87

- 87:1 ¶ <<A Psalm *or* Song for the sons of Korah.>> His foundation *is* in the holy mountains.
- 2 Yahweh loves the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.
- 87:3- Heb 12:22 3 Glorious things are spoken of you, O city of God. Selah.  
4 ¶ I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; this *man* was born there.
- 87:5- Ps 48:8 5 And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.
- 87:6- Re 3:5; Re 20:12 6 Yahweh shall count, when he writes up the people, *that* this *man* was born there. Selah.
- 87:7- Joh 7:38 7 As well the singers as the players on instruments *shall be there*: all my springs *are* in you.

### Psalms 88

- 88:1 ¶ <<A Song *or* Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.>> O Yahweh God of my salvation, I have cried day *and* night before you:
- 88:2- Ps 31:2 2 Let my prayer come before you: incline your ear unto my cry;  
3 For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draws near to the grave.
- 88:4- Ps 28:1 4 I am counted with them that go down into the pit: I am as a man *that has* no strength:  
5 Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom you remember no more: and they are cut off from your hand.
- 88:5- Ps 31:22 6 You have laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the depths.  
7 Your wrath lies hard upon me, and you have afflicted *me* with all your waves. Selah.
- 88:6- Ps 66:10 8 You have put away my acquaintances far from me; you have made me an abomination to them: *I am* shut up, and I cannot come forth.  
9 My eye mourns by reason of affliction: Yahweh, I have called daily upon you, I have stretched out my hands unto you.
- 88:10- Lu 23:42-43 10 ¶ Will you show wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise *and* praise you? Selah.
- 88:11- Joh 11:43-44 11 Shall your loving kindness be declared in the grave? *or* your faithfulness in destruction?  
12 Shall your wonders be known in the dark? and your righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?
- 88:12- Isa 29:18; Mt 15:31 13 But unto you have I cried, O Yahweh; and in the morning shall my prayer prevent you.

## Psalms 88

764

- 88:14- Ps 43:2 14 Yahweh, why cast you off my soul? *why* hide you your face from me?
- 88:15- Job 6:4 15 I *am* afflicted and ready to die from *my* youth up: *while* I suffer your terrors I am distracted.  
16 Your fierce wrath goes over me; your terrors have cut me off.  
17 They came round about me daily like water; they compassed me about together.
- 88:18- Ps 38:11 18 Lover and friend have you put far from me, *and* my acquaintances into darkness.

## Psalms 89

- 89:1 ¶ <<Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.>> I will sing of the mercies of Yahweh forever: with my mouth will I make known your faithfulness to all generations.
- 89:2- Ps 119:89 2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up forever: your faithfulness shall you establish in the very heavens.  
3 I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn to David my servant,
- 89:4- Ga 3:16 4 Your seed will I establish forever, and build up your throne to all generations. Selah.  
5 ¶ And the heavens shall praise your wonders, O Yahweh: your faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.  
6 For who in the heaven can be compared unto Yahweh? *who* among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto Yahweh?
- 89:7- Re 5:11 7 God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints, and to be had in reverence of all *them that are* about him.  
8 O Yahweh God of hosts, who *is* a strong Yah like unto you? or to your faithfulness round about you?
- 89:9- Mr 4:37-41 9 You rule the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, you still them.  
10 You have broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain; you have scattered your enemies with your strong arm.  
11 The heavens *are* yours, the earth also *is* yours: *as for* the world and the fullness thereof, you have founded them.  
12 The north and the south you have created them: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in your name.  
13 You have a mighty arm: strong is your hand, *and* high is your right hand.
- 89:14- Ps 85:13 14 Justice and judgment *are* the habitation of your throne: mercy and truth shall go before your face.
- 89:15- Ps 119:105 15 ¶ Blessed *are* the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O Yahweh, in the light of your countenance.
- 89:16- Ps 105:3 16 In your name shall they rejoice all the day: and in your righteousness shall they be exalted.
- 89:17- Ps 28:8; Ps 75:10 17 For you *are* the glory of their strength: and in your favor our horn shall be exalted.  
18 For Yahweh *is* our defense; and the Holy One of Israel *is* our king.  
19 ¶ Then you spoke in *a* vision to your holy one, and said, I have laid help upon *one that is* mighty; I have exalted *one* chosen out of the people.
- 89:20- Ac 13:22 20 I have found David my servant; with my holy oil have I anointed him:

- 21 With whom my hand shall be established: my arm also shall strengthen him.
- 22 The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.
- 89:24- Joh 12:28 23 And I will beat down his foes before his face, and plague them that hate him.
- 24 But my faithfulness and my mercy *shall be* with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.
- 25 I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.
- 26 He shall cry unto me, You *are* my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation.
- 89:27- Re 1:5 27 Also I will make him *my* firstborn, higher than the kings of the earth.
- 28 My mercy will I keep for him forevermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.
- 29 His seed also will I make *to endure* forever, and his throne as the days of heaven.
- 30 If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;
- 31 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;
- 32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.
- 33 Nevertheless my loving kindness will I not utterly take from him, nor allow my faithfulness to fail.
- 89:34- 2Co 1:20 34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that has gone out of my lips.
- 35 Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie to David.
- 89:36- Gal 3:16 36 His seed shall endure forever, and his throne as the sun before me.
- 37 It shall be established forever as the moon, and *as* a faithful witness in heaven. Selah.
- 38 ¶ But you have cast off and abhorred, you have been angry with your anointed.
- 89:39- La 5:16 39 You have made void the covenant of your servant: you have profaned his crown *by casting it* to the ground.
- 40 You have broken down all his hedges; you have brought his strong holds to ruin.
- 41 All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbors.
- 42 You have set up the right hand of his adversaries; you have made all his enemies to rejoice.
- 43 You have also turned the edge of his sword, and have not made him to stand in the battle.
- 44 You have made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.
- 45 The days of his youth have you shortened: you have covered him with shame. Selah.
- 46 How long, Yahweh? will you hide yourself forever? shall your wrath burn like fire?
- 47 Remember how short my time is: why have you made all men in vain?
- 48 What man *is he that* lives, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave? Selah.
- 89:49- 2Sa 7:15 49 Lord, where *are* your former loving kindnesses, *which* you swore to David in your truth?

50 Remember, Lord, the reproach of your servants; *how* I do bear in my bosom *the reproach of* all the mighty people;

51 With which your enemies have reproached, O Yahweh; with which they have reproached the footsteps of your anointed.

89:52- Ps 106:48

52 Blessed *be* Yahweh forevermore. Amen, and Amen.

## Psalms 90

90:1 ¶ <<A Prayer of Moses the man of God.>> Lord, you have been our dwelling place in all generations.

90:2- Joh 1:1

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever you had formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, you *are* God.

90:3- Pr 8:20

3 You turn man to destruction; and say, Return, you children of men.

90:4- 2Pe 3:8

4 For a thousand years in your sight *are but* as yesterday when it is past, and *as* a watch in the night.

5 You carry them away as with a flood; they are *as* a sleep: in the morning *they are* like grass *which* grows up.

90:6- Mt 6:30

6 In the morning it flourishes, and grows up; in the evening it is cut down, and withers.

7 ¶ For we are consumed by your anger, and by your wrath are we troubled.

90:8- Ps 19:12;  
Ec 12:14; Jer  
16:17

8 You have set our iniquities before you, our secret *sins* in the light of your countenance.

90:9- Ps 78:33

9 For all our days are passed away in your wrath: we spend our years as a tale *that is told*.

10 The days of our years *are* threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength *they be* fourscore years, yet *is* their strength labor and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

90:11- Ps 76:7

11 Who knows the power of your anger? even according to your fear, *so is* your wrath.

90:12- Pr 2:1-5

12 ¶ So teach *us* to number our days, that we may apply *our* hearts unto wisdom.

90:13- Ps 103:9

13 Return, O Yahweh, how long? and let it repent you concerning your servants.

90:14- Ps 13:5

14 O satisfy us early with your mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

90:15- Ps 37:24

15 Make us glad according to the days *wherein* you have afflicted us, *and* the years *wherein* we have seen evil.

90:16- Ex 34:10

16 Let your work appear to your servants, and your glory to their children.

90:17- Ps 37:23

17 And let the beauty of Yahweh our God be upon us: and establish you the work of our hands upon us; yes, the work of our hands establish you it.

## Psalms 91

91:1- Ps 57:1

91:1 ¶ He that dwells in the secret place of the most High shall remain under the shadow of the Almighty.

91:2- Ps 18:2

2 I will say of Yahweh, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

3 Surely he shall deliver you from the snare of the fowler, *and* from the noisome pestilence.

- 91:4- Eph 6:16 4 He shall cover you with his feathers, and under his wings shall you trust: his truth *shall be your* shield and buckler.
- 91:5- Ps 64:4 5 You shall not be afraid for the terror by night; *nor* for the arrow *that* flies by day;
- 91:6- Job 5:19-23 6 *Nor* for the pestilence *that* walks in darkness; *nor* for the destruction *that* wastes at noonday.
- 7 A thousand shall fall at your side, and ten thousand at your right hand; *but* it shall not come near you.
- 8 Only with your eyes shall you behold and see the reward of the wicked.
- 9 ¶ Because you have made Yahweh, *which is* my refuge, *even* the most High, your habitation;
- 91:9- Ps 90:1 10 There shall no evil befall you, neither shall any plague come near your dwelling.
- 11 For he shall give his angels charge over you, to keep you in all your ways.
- 91:11- Ex 23:20 12 They shall bear you up in *their* hands, lest you dash your foot against a stone.
- 13 You shall tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shall you trample under feet.
- 91:14- Re 14:1 14 Because he has set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he has known my name.
- 91:15- Ro 10:13 15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I *will be* with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honor him.
- 16 With long life will I satisfy him, and show him my salvation.

## Psalms 92

- 92:1 ¶ <<A Psalm *or* Song for the sabbath day.>> *It is a good thing* to give thanks unto Yahweh, and to sing praises unto your name, O most High:
- 92:2- Ps 89:1 2 To show forth your loving kindness in the morning, and your faithfulness every night,
- 92:5- Isa 55:8-9 3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.
- 4 For you, Yahweh, have made me glad through your work: I will triumph in the works of your hands.
- 5 O Yahweh, how great are your works! *and* your thoughts are very deep.
- 6 A brutish man knows not; neither does a fool understand this.
- 92:7- Ps 37:38 7 ¶ When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; *it is* that they shall be destroyed forever:
- 92:8- Ps 83:18 8 But you, Yahweh, *are most* high forevermore.
- 92:9- Ps 37:20 9 For, lo, your enemies, O Yahweh, for, lo, your enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.
- 92:10- Ps 75:10 10 But my horn shall you exalt like *the horn of* a unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.
- 11 My eye also shall see *my desire* on my enemies, *and* my ears shall hear *my desire* of the wicked that rise up against me.
- 92:12- Ps 1:3 12 The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.
- 13 Those that are planted in the house of Yahweh shall flourish in the courts of our God.

14 They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

15 To show that Yahweh *is* upright: *he is* my rock, and *there is* no unrighteousness in him.

### Psalms 93

93:1- Isa 59:17 93:1 ¶ Yahweh reigns, he is clothed with majesty; Yahweh is clothed with strength, *with which* he has girded himself: the world also is established, that it cannot be moved.

2 Your throne *is* established of old: you *are* from everlasting.

93:3- Re 19:6 3 The floods have lifted up, O Yahweh, the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

93:4- Mr 4:41 4 Yahweh on high *is* mightier than the noise of many waters, *yes, than* the mighty waves of the sea.

93:5- Ps 19:7 5 Your testimonies are very sure: holiness becomes your house, O Yahweh, forever.

### Psalms 94

94:1- De 32:41 94:1 ¶ O Yahweh God, to whom vengeance belongs; O God, to whom vengeance belongs, show yourself.

2 Lift up yourself, you judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

3 Yahweh, how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

4 *How long* shall they utter *and* speak hard things? *and* all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

5 They break in pieces your people, O Yahweh, and afflict your heritage.

6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

7 Yet they say, Yah shall not see, neither shall the God of Jacob regard *it*.

8 Understand, you brutish among the people: and *you* fools, when will you be wise?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall he not see?

94:10- De 32:43 10 He that chastises the heathen, shall not he correct? he that teaches man knowledge, *shall not he know?*

11 Yahweh knows the thoughts of man, that they *are* vanity.

94:12- Heb 12:7 12 ¶ Blessed *is* the man whom you chasten, O Yah, and teach him out of your law;

13 That you may give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit is dug for the wicked.

94:14- 1Sa 12:22 14 For Yahweh will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance.

94:15- Mic 7:9 15 But judgment shall return to righteousness: and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

94:16- Ps 89:18 16 Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? *or* who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

17 Unless Yahweh *had been* my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

- 94:18- Ps 73:2 18 When I said, My foot slips; your mercy, O Yahweh, held me up.  
19 In the multitude of my thoughts within me your comforts delight my soul.
- 94:20- Ps 50:16 20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with you, which frames mischief by a law?
- 94:21- Pr 17:15 21 They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, and condemn the innocent blood.  
22 But Yahweh is my defense; and my God *is* the rock of my refuge.  
23 And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; *yes*, Yahweh our God shall cut them off.

## Psalms 95

- 95:1- 2Sa 22:47 95:1 ¶ O come, let us sing unto Yahweh: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.
- 95:2- Ps 105:2; Eph 5:19 2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make a joyful noise unto him with psalms.
- 95:3- Jer 10:10 3 For Yahweh *is* a great God, and a great King above all gods.  
4 In his hand *are* the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills *is* his also.  
5 The sea *is* his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry *land*.
- 95:6- Ex 20:5; Job 36:3; Isa 45:23; Php 2:10 6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before Yahweh our maker.
- 95:7- Joh 10:14 7 ¶ For he *is* our God; and we *are* the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. Today if you will hear his voice,
- 95:8- Ge 6:3 8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, *and as in* the day of temptation in the wilderness:  
9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.  
10 Forty years long was I grieved with *this* generation, and said, It *is* a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:
- 95:10- Nu 14:33; Ho 4:6 11 To whom I swore in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest.
- 95:11- De 1:35

## Psalms 96

- 96:1- Re 14:3 96:1 ¶ O sing unto Yahweh a new song: sing unto Yahweh, all the earth.
- 96:2- Ps 29:2 2 Sing unto Yahweh, bless his name; show forth his salvation from day to day.
- 96:3- 1Ch 16:24 3 Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.  
4 For Yahweh *is* great, and greatly to be praised: he *is* to be feared above all gods.  
5 For all the gods of the nations *are* idols: but Yahweh made the heavens.  
6 Honor and majesty *are* before him: strength and beauty *are* in his sanctuary.  
7 Give unto Yahweh, O you kindreds of the people, give unto Yahweh glory and strength.
- 96:8- Ps 115:1 8 Give unto Yahweh the glory *due unto* his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts.
- 96:9- De 6:24 9 O worship Yahweh in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth.

10 ¶ Say among the heathen *that* Yahweh reigns: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that *is* therein: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice

96:13- Re 19:11 13 Before Yahweh: for he comes, for he comes to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

## Psalms 97

97:1- Ps 96:10-11 97:1 ¶ Yahweh reigns; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad *thereof*.

97:2- Isa 44:22;  
Heb 1:8 2 Clouds and darkness *are* round about him: righteousness and judgment *are* the habitation of his throne.

97:3- Le 10:2;  
Ps 50:3 3 A fire goes before him, and burns up his enemies round about.

4 His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of Yahweh, at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

97:6- Ps 19:1 6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

97:7- 1Sa 5:3-6 7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols: worship him, all *you* gods.

8 ¶ Zion heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of your judgments, O Yahweh.

9 For you, Yahweh, *are* high above all the earth: you are exalted far above all gods.

97:10- Am 5:15 10 You that love Yahweh, hate evil: he preserves the souls of his saints; he delivers them out of the hand of the wicked.

97:11- Ps 45:7 11 Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

12 Rejoice in Yahweh, you righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

## Psalms 98

98:1- Ex 15:6;  
Isa 52:10 98:1 ¶ <<A Psalm.>> O sing unto Yahweh a new song; for he has done marvelous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, have gotten him the victory.

98:2- Isa 62:2 2 Yahweh has made known his salvation: his righteousness has he openly shown in the sight of the heathen.

98:3- Ps 22:27 3 He has remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

98:4- Isa 44:23 4 ¶ Make a joyful noise unto Yahweh, all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and sing praise.

5 Sing unto Yahweh with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

98:6- Ps 47:7 6 With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before Yahweh, the King.

98:7- Ps 24:1-2 7 Let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

8 Let the floods clap *their* hands: let the hills be joyful together

98:9- Ps 96:10 9 Before Yahweh; for he comes to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity.

## Psalms 99

99:1 ¶ Yahweh reigns; let the people tremble: he sits *between* the cherubims; let the earth be moved.  
 2 Yahweh *is* great in Zion; and he *is* high above all the people.  
 99:3- Le 22:32; Mt 6:9 3 Let them praise your great and awesome name; *for it is* holy.  
 99:4- Jer 23:5 4 The king's strength also loves judgment; you do establish equity, you execute judgment and righteousness in Jacob.  
 5 Exalt you Yahweh our God, and worship at his footstool; *for he is* holy.  
 6 ¶ Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his name; they called upon Yahweh, and he answered them.  
 99:7- Ex 33:9 7 He spoke to them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the ordinance *that* he gave them.  
 99:8- Ex 32:31-35 8 You answered them, O Yahweh our God: you were a God that forgave them, though you took vengeance of their inventions.  
 9 Exalt Yahweh our God, and worship at his holy hill; for Yahweh our God *is* holy.

## Psalms 100

100:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of praise.>> Make a joyful noise unto Yahweh, all you lands.  
 2 Serve Yahweh with gladness: come before his presence with singing.  
 3 Know you that Yahweh he *is* God: *it is* he *that* has made us, and not we ourselves; *we are* his people, and the sheep of his pasture.  
 4 Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, *and* into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, *and* bless his name.  
 100:5- Jer 33:11 5 For Yahweh *is* good; his mercy *is* everlasting; and his truth *endures* to all generations.

## Psalms 101

101:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> I will sing of mercy and judgment: unto you, O Yahweh, will I sing.  
 101:2- 1Ki 8:61 2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when will you come to me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.  
 101:3- Jos 23:6 3 I will set no wicked thing before my eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; *it* shall not cling to me.  
 4 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked *person*.  
 101:5- Pr 10:18; Mr 7:22-23 5 Whoever privately slanders his neighbor, him will I cut off: him that has a high look and a proud heart will not I endure.  
 6 My eyes *shall be* upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walks in a perfect way, he shall serve me.  
 7 He that works deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that tells lies shall not tarry in my sight.  
 8 I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers from the city of Yahweh.

## Psalms 102

- 102:1 ¶ <<A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and pours out his complaint before Yahweh.>> Hear my prayer, O Yahweh, and let my cry come unto you.
- 102:2- Ps 31:2 2 Hide not your face from me in the day *when* I am in trouble; incline your ear to me: in the day *when* I call answer me speedily.  
3 For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as a hearth.  
4 My heart is smitten, and withered like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.  
5 By reason of the voice of my groaning my bones cling to my skin.  
6 I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.  
7 I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.
- 102:7- De 31:6; Joh 16:32 8 My enemies reproach me all the day; *and* they that are mad against me have sworn against me.
- 102:9- Ps 80:5; Ps 126:5 9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,  
10 Because of your indignation and your wrath: for you have lifted me up, and cast me down.
- 102:10- De 32:13-16 11 My days *are* like a shadow that declines; and I am withered like grass.  
12 ¶ But you, O Yahweh, will endure forever; and your remembrance unto all generations.
- 102:12- Ps 135:13 13 You shall arise, *and* have mercy upon Zion: for the time to favor her, yes, the set time, has come.  
14 For your servants take pleasure in her stones, and favor the dust thereof.
- 102:15- 1Ki 8:43; Ps 67:7 15 So the heathen shall fear the name of Yahweh, and all the kings of the earth your glory.  
16 When Yahweh shall build up Zion, he shall appear in his glory.  
17 He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.
- 102:18- Isa 30:8 18 This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise Yah.  
19 For he has looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from heaven did Yahweh behold the earth;
- 102:20- Ac 16:25-26 20 To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those that are appointed to death;  
102:21- Ex 9:16; Ps 22:22; Joh 17:26; Ro 9:17; Heb 2:12 21 To declare the name of Yahweh in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;  
22 When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve Yahweh.
- 102:25- Ge 1:1 23 ¶ He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.  
24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: your years *are* throughout all generations.  
25 Of old have you laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens *are* the work of your hands.
- 102:26- 1Co 15:52 26 They shall perish, but you shall endure: yes, all of them shall grow old like a garment; as a coat shall you change them, and they shall be changed:

- 102:27- Isa 41:4 27 But you *are* the same, and your years shall have no end.  
 28 The children of your servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before you.
- 102:28- Ps 69:36;  
 Ps 89:4

### Psalms 103

- 103:1- Ex 3:14-15 103:1 ¶ <<A *Psalm* of David.>> Bless Yahweh, O my soul: and all that is within me, *bless* his holy name.  
 2 Bless Yahweh, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:  
 3 Who forgives all your iniquities; who heals all your diseases;  
 4 Who redeems your life from destruction; who crowns you with loving kindness and tender mercies;  
 103:5- Isa 40:31 5 Who satisfies your mouth with good *things*; *so that* your youth is renewed like the eagle's.  
 103:6- Isa 30:18 6 ¶ Yahweh executes righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.  
 103:7- Ex 19:25;  
 Ex 20:1 7 He made known his ways to Moses, his acts to the children of Israel.  
 8 Yahweh *is* merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.  
 9 He will not always plead: neither will he keep *his anger* forever.  
 103:10- Ezr 9:13 10 He has not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.  
 103:11- 1Ki 3:6 11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, *so* great is his mercy toward them that fear him.  
 103:12- Ro 4:7-8 12 As far as the east is from the west, *so* far has he removed our transgressions from us.  
 103:13- Ec 8:12 13 Like as a father pities *his* children, *so* Yahweh pities them that fear him.  
 14 For he knows our frame; he remembers that we *are* dust.  
 15 *As for* man, his days *are* as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourishes.  
 16 For the wind passes over it, and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more.  
 103:16- Isa 40:7 17 But the mercy of Yahweh *is* from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;  
 103:17- Ps 34:11 18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.  
 103:19- Da 4:25 19 ¶ Yahweh has prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom rules over all.  
 20 Bless Yahweh, you his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening to the voice of his word.  
 21 Bless you Yahweh, all *you* his hosts; *you* ministers of his, that do his pleasure.  
 103:22- Ps 145:10 22 Bless Yahweh, all his works in all places of his dominion: bless Yahweh, O my soul.

### Psalms 104

- 104:1 ¶ Bless Yahweh, O my soul. O Yahweh my God, you are very great; you are clothed with honor and majesty.  
 104:2- Re 21:23 2 Who covers *yourself* with light as *with* a garment: who stretches out the heavens like a curtain:

## Psalms 104

774

- 104:3- Ps 18:10; Mt 24:30 3 Who lays the beams of his chambers in the waters: who makes the clouds his chariot: who walks upon the wings of the wind:  
4 Who makes his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:  
5 *Who* laid the foundations of the earth, *that* it should not be removed forever.
- 104:6- Ge 1:2 6 You covered it with the deep as *with* a garment: the waters stood above the mountains.
- 104:7- Ps 18:15 7 At your rebuke they fled; at the voice of your thunder they hurried away.
- 104:8- Ps 33:7 8 They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys to the place which you have founded for them.
- 104:9- Ge 9:15 9 You have set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn not again to cover the earth.  
10 ¶ He sends the springs into the valleys, *which* run among the hills.  
11 They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild donkeys quench their thirst.  
12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, *which* sing among the branches.
- 104:13- Ho 6:3 13 He waters the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of your works.  
14 He causes the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth;
- 104:15- Joe 2:24 15 And wine *that* makes glad the heart of man, *and* oil to make *his* face to shine, and bread *which* strengthens man's heart.
- 104:16- Nu 24:5-6 16 The trees of Yahweh are full *of sap*; the cedars of Lebanon, which he has planted;  
17 Where the birds make their nests: *as for* the stork, the fir trees *are* her house.  
18 The high hills *are* a refuge for the wild goats; *and* the rocks for the conies.
- 104:19- Ge 1:14 19 ¶ He appointed the moon for seasons: the sun knows his going down.
- 104:20- Isa 45:7 20 You make darkness, and it is night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do creep *forth*.
- 104:21- Job 38:39-40 21 The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat from God.  
22 The sun rises, they gather themselves together, and lay them down in their dens.  
23 Man goes forth to his work and to his labor until the evening.
- 104:24- Ps 65:9 24 O Yahweh, how manifold are your works! in wisdom have you made them all: the earth is full of your riches.  
25 *So is* this great and wide sea, wherein *are* things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.  
26 There go the ships: *there is* that leviathan, *whom* you have made to play therein.
- 104:27- Ps 147:9 27 These wait all upon you; that you may give *them* their meat in due season.
- 104:28- Ps 63:8; Joh 10:28 28 *That* you give them they gather: you open your hand, they are filled with good.
- 104:29- Job 34:15 29 You hide your face, they are troubled: you take away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.
- 104:30- 1Sa 2:8; Job 33:4 30 You send forth your spirit, they are created: and you renew the face of the earth.

- 31 ¶ The glory of Yahweh shall endure forever: Yahweh shall rejoice in his works.
- 104:32- Ps 97:4; Ps 144:5 32 He looks on the earth, and it trembles: he touches the hills, and they smoke.
- 104:33- Ps 63:4 33 I will sing unto Yahweh as long as I live: I will sing praise unto my God while I have my being.
- 34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in Yahweh.
- 104:35- Ps 37:38 35 Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless you Yahweh, O my soul. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 105

- 105:1- 1Ch 16:8; Isa 12:4; Heb 13:5 105:1 ¶ O give thanks unto Yahweh; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.
- 105:2- Ps 119:27 2 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him: talk you of all his wondrous works.
- 105:3- 1Ch 16:10; Re 16:9 3 Glory you in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek Yahweh.
- 105:4- Ps 27:8 4 Seek Yahweh, and his strength: seek his face evermore.
- 105:5- Ps 77:11 5 Remember his marvelous works that he has done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;
- 105:6- Ro 9:6-8 6 O you seed of Abraham his servant, you children of Jacob his chosen.
- 7 He *is* Yahweh our God: his judgments *are* in all the earth.
- 105:8- Lu 1:72 8 ¶ He has remembered his covenant forever, the word *which* he commanded to a thousand generations.
- 9 Which *covenant* he made with Abraham, and his oath to Isaac;
- 10 And confirmed the same to Jacob for a law, *and* to Israel *for* an everlasting covenant:
- 105:10- Ge 28:13-15 11 Saying, Unto you will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance:
- 105:11- Heb 13:20 12 When they were *but* a few men in number; yes, very few, and strangers in it.
- 13 When they went from one nation to another, from *one* kingdom to another people;
- 14 He allowed no man to do them wrong: yes, he reproved kings for their sakes;
- 105:15- 1Ch 16:22 15 *Saying*, Touch not my anointed, and do my prophets no harm.
- 16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he broke the whole staff of bread.
- 105:17- Ge 37:27 17 He sent a man before them, *even* Joseph, *who* was sold for a servant:
- 18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:
- 19 Until the time that his word came: the word of Yahweh tried him.
- 20 The king sent and loosed him; *even* the ruler of the people, and let him go free.
- 21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:
- 105:21- Ge 41:40 22 To bind his princes at his pleasure; and teach his senators wisdom.
- 105:23- Ge 46:3 23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.
- 105:24- Ex 1:7 24 And he increased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.
- 105:25- Ex 1:12 25 ¶ He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtly with his servants.

- 26 He sent Moses his servant; *and* Aaron whom he had chosen.
- 105:27- Ex 7:9 27 They showed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.
- 28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.
- 105:29- Ex 7:20-21 29 He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.
- 30 Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their kings.
- 31 He spoke, and there came diverse sorts of flies, *and* lice in all their coasts.
- 32 He gave them hail for rain, *and* flaming fire in their land.
- 33 He smote their vines also and their fig trees; and broke the trees of their coasts.
- 34 He spoke, and the locusts came, and caterpillars, and that without number,
- 35 And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.
- 105:36- Ex 12:29 36 He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.
- 105:37- Ex 12:35 37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and *there was* not one feeble *person* among their tribes.
- 105:38- Ex 12:33 38 Egypt was glad when they departed: for the fear of them fell upon them.
- 105:39- Ex 13:21 39 He spread a cloud for a covering; and fire to give light in the night.
- 105:40- Ps 78:18, 27 40 *The people* asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.
- 105:41- Ex 17:6; Nu 20:11 41 He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places *like* a river.
- 105:42- Ge 15:1 42 For he remembered his holy promise, *and* Abraham his servant.
- 43 And he brought forth his people with joy, *and* his chosen with gladness:
- 105:44- Jos 13:7 44 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited the labor of the people;
- 105:45- De 12:1 45 That they might observe his statutes, and keep his laws. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 106

- 106:1- 1Ch 16:34 106:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. O give thanks unto Yahweh; for *he is* good: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 106:2- Job 26:14 2 Who can utter the mighty acts of Yahweh? *who* can show forth all his praise?
- 106:3- Ga 6:9 3 Blessed *are* they that keep judgment, *and* he that does righteousness at all times.
- 4 Remember me, O Yahweh, with the favor *that you bear unto* your people: O visit me with your salvation;
- 106:5- Ps 105:3; Ps 118:15 5 That I may see the good of your chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of your nation, that I may glory with your inheritance.
- 106:6- 1Ki 8:47; Jer 14:20 6 ¶ We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.
- 106:7- Ps 78:42 7 Our fathers understood not your wonders in Egypt; they remembered not the multitude of your mercies; but provoked *him* at the sea, *even* at the Red Sea.

- 106:8- Eze 20:9 8 Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.
- 106:9- Ex 14:22 9 He rebuked the Red Sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.
- 106:10- Ex 14:30 10 And he saved them from the hand of him that hated *them*, and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.
- 11 And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.
- 106:12- Ex 14:31; Ex 15:1 12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.
- 13 ¶ They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:
- 106:14- Nu 11:4 14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.
- 15 And he gave them their request; but sent leanness into their soul.
- 106:16- Nu 16:1-4 16 They envied Moses also in the camp, *and* Aaron the saint of Yahweh.
- 106:17- Nu 16:32 17 The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.
- 18 And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.
- 106:19- Ex 32:4 19 They made a calf in Horeb, and worshipped the molten image.
- 106:20- Ro 1:23 20 Thus they changed their glory into the likeness of an ox that eats grass.
- 106:21- De 32:17 21 They forgot God their savior, which had done great things in Egypt;
- 22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, *and* awesome things by the Red Sea.
- 106:22- Ps 105:27 23 Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy *them*.
- 24 Yes, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:
- 106:25- Nu 14:2 25 But murmured in their tents, *and* listened not to the voice of Yahweh.
- 26 Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:
- 27 To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.
- 28 They joined themselves also to Baalpeor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.
- 106:28- Nu 25:2-3 29 Thus they provoked *him* to anger with their inventions: and the plague broke in upon them.
- 30 Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment: and *so* the plague was stayed.
- 106:30- Nu 25:7 31 And that was counted to him for righteousness to all generations forevermore.
- 106:31- Nu 25:11 32 They angered *him* also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:
- 33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spoke unadvisedly with his lips.
- 106:33- Nu 27:14 34 ¶ They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom Yahweh commanded them:
- 106:34- Jos 15:63 35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.
- 106:35- Jud 2:3 36 And they served their idols: which were a snare to them.

## Psalms 106

778

- 106:37-** Le 17:7; 1Co 10:19-20; Re 9:20  
**106:38-** 2Ki 21:15-16; Isa 57:5  
**106:39-** Isa 24:5
- 37 Yes, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils,  
38 And shed innocent blood, *even* the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.  
39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.  
40 Therefore was the wrath of Yahweh kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.  
41 And he gave them into the hand of the heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.  
42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.  
43 Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked *him* with their counsel, and were brought low for their iniquity.  
44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:  
45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented according to the multitude of his mercies.  
46 He made them also to be pitied of all those that carried them captives.  
47 Save us, O Yahweh our God, and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto your holy name, *and* to triumph in your praise.  
48 Blessed *be* Yahweh God of Israel from everlasting to everlasting: and let all the people say, Amen. Praise you Yah.
- 106:41-** Jud 2:14; 2Ki 21:14
- 106:43-** Jud 6:6; Ps 81:12  
**106:44-** Jud 10:16
- 106:47-** Ps 47:1
- 106:48-** Ps 106:1

## Psalms 107

- 107:1-** Ps 118:1
- 107:1 ¶ O give thanks unto Yahweh, for *he is* good: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 107:2-** Isa 35:9-10
- 2 Let the redeemed of Yahweh say *so*, whom he has redeemed from the hand of the enemy;
- 107:3-** Isa 11:12; Jer 31:10
- 3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.
- 107:4-** Nu 14:33; Re 12:6
- 4 They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in.
- 107:5-** Nu 21:4-5; Am 8:11
- 5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.
- 107:6-** 2Ch 15:4
- 6 Then they cried unto Yahweh in their trouble, *and* he delivered them out of their distresses.
- 107:7-** De 32:10
- 7 And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.
- 107:8-** Jer 20:13
- 8 Oh that *men* would praise Yahweh *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!
- 107:9-** Re 7:16
- 9 For he satisfies the longing soul, and fills the hungry soul with goodness.
- 107:10-** Ps 23:4; Isa 63:9
- 10 ¶ Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, *being* bound in affliction and iron;
- 107:11-** 1Sa 8:7; 2Ki 17:15; Isa 63:10
- 11 Because they rebelled against the words of God, and despised the counsel of the most High:
- 107:12-** Isa 51:19-20
- 12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labor; they fell down, and *there was* none to help.

- 107:13- Ps 91:15 13 Then they cried unto Yahweh in their trouble, *and* he saved them out of their distresses.
- 107:14- Isa 9:2;  
2Co 4:6 14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and broke their bands in pieces.
- 107:15 15 Oh that *men* would praise Yahweh *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!
- 107:16- Isa 45:2  
107:17- Ps 14:1 16 For he has broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in two.
- 107:17- Ps 14:1 17 ¶ Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.
- 107:18- Job  
33:20 18 Their soul abhors all manner of food; and they draw near to the gates of death.
- 107:19- Isa 49:10 19 Then they cry unto Yahweh in their trouble, *and* he saves them out of their distresses.
- 107:20- Lu 9:11 20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered *them* from their destructions.
- 107:21- Ps 40:5 21 Oh that *men* would praise Yahweh *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!
- 107:22- Joh 2:9 22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.
- 107:23- Isa 42:10 23 ¶ They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great waters;
- 107:24 24 These see the works of Yahweh, and his wonders in the deep.
- 107:25- Ps 42:7;  
Mt 8:24 25 For he commands, and raises the stormy wind, which lifts up the waves thereof.
- 107:26 26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.
- 107:27 27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wits' end.
- 107:28 28 Then they cry unto Yahweh in their trouble, and he brings them out of their distresses.
- 107:29- Lu  
8:24-25 29 He makes the storm calm, so that the waves thereof are still.
- 107:30- Mr 4:39 30 Then are they glad because they are quiet; so he brings them to their desired haven.
- 107:31 31 Oh that *men* would praise Yahweh *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!
- 107:32- Ps 29:2 32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.
- 107:33 33 ¶ He turns rivers into a wilderness, and the water springs into dry ground;
- 107:34 34 A fruitful land into barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.
- 107:35 35 He turns the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into water springs.
- 107:36- Ps  
107:4, 7 36 And there he makes the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;
- 107:37- Mr 4:8 37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.
- 107:38 38 He blesses them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and allows not their cattle to decrease.
- 107:39- Eze  
5:11-12 39 Again, they are diminished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

## Psalms 107

780

- 40 He pours contempt upon princes, and causes them to wander in the wilderness, *where there is* no way.
- 107:41- Ge 22:17 41 Yet sets he the poor on high from affliction, and makes *him* families like a flock.
- 42 The righteous shall see *it*, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.
- 107:43- Da 12:10 43 Whoever *is* wise, and will observe these *things*, even they shall understand the loving kindness of Yahweh.

## Psalms 108

- 108:1- Ps 112:7 108:1 ¶ <<A Song *or* Psalm of David.>> O God, my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.
- 2 Awake, psaltery and harp: I *myself* will awake early.
- 3 I will praise you, O Yahweh, among the people: and I will sing praises to you among the nations.
- 4 For your mercy *is* great above the heavens: and your truth *reaches* to the clouds.
- 108:5- Ps 57:11 5 Be you exalted, O God, above the heavens: and your glory above all the earth;
- 108:6- Ps 138:7 6 ¶ That your beloved may be delivered: save *with* your right hand, and answer me.
- 7 God has spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and measure out the valley of Succoth.
- 8 Gilead *is* mine; Manasseh *is* mine; Ephraim also *is* the strength of my head; Judah *is* my lawgiver;
- 108:9- Ex 23:27 9 Moab *is* my wash pot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia will I triumph.
- 108:10- Ps 5:8; Ps 27:11; Ps 31:3 10 Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?
- 11 *Will* not *you*, O God, *who* has cast us off? and will not you, O God, go forth with our hosts?
- 12 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.
- 108:12- De 4:30; Ps 118:9 13 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall tread down our enemies.
- 108:13- 2Sa 22:41

## Psalms 109

- 109:1- Ps 35:22 109:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> Hold not your peace, O God of my praise;
- 109:2- Ps 31:18; Ps 59:12 2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.
- 109:3- Ps 69:4; Ps 88:17 3 They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought against me without a cause.
- 109:4- Lu 6:22 4 For my love they are my adversaries: but I *give myself to* prayer.
- 109:5- Pr 17:13 5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.
- 109:6- Zec 3:1-2 6 ¶ Set you a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.
- 109:7- Ps 50:16; Isa 1:15 7 When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become sin.
- 109:8- Ac 1:20 8 Let his days be few; *and* let another take his office.
- 109:9- Ex 22:24 9 Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.

- 10 Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg: let them seek *their bread* also out of their desolate places.
- 109:11- Jas 1:10-11 11 Let the extortioner catch all that he has; and let the strangers spoil his labor.
- 12 Let there be none to extend mercy to him: neither let there be any to favor his fatherless children.
- 109:13- Ps 21:10 13 Let his posterity be cut off; *and* in the generation following let their name be blotted out.
- 109:14- Ex 20:5 14 Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with Yahweh; and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.
- 15 Let them be before Yahweh continually, that he may cut off the memory of them from the earth.
- 109:16- Isa 10:1-2 16 Because that he remembered not to show mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.
- 109:17- 2Pe 2:12 17 As he loved cursing, so let it come to him: as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him.
- 109:18- Nu 5:22 18 As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.
- 109:19- Lu 16:19-25 19 Let it be to him as the garment *which* covers him, and for a girdle with which he is girded continually.
- 20 *Let this be* the reward of my adversaries from Yahweh, and of them that speak evil against my soul.
- 109:21- Ps 143:12; Jer 5:14 21 ¶ But do you for me, O Yahweh the Lord, for your name's sake: because your mercy *is* good, deliver you me.
- 22 For I *am* poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.
- 23 I am gone like the shadow when it declines: I am tossed up and down as the locust.
- 109:24- Heb 12:11-12 24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh fails of fatness.
- 25 I became also a reproach to them: *when* they looked upon me they shook their heads.
- 109:26- Ps 57:3 26 Help me, O Yahweh my God: O save me according to your mercy:
- 27 That they may know that this *is* your hand; *that* you, Yahweh, have done it.
- 28 Let them curse, but bless you: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let your servant rejoice.
- 109:29- Ps 35:26 29 Let my adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle.
- 30 I will greatly praise Yahweh with my mouth; yes, I will praise him among the multitude.
- 109:31- Ps 16:8 31 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save *him* from those that condemn his soul.

## Psalms 110

- 110:1- Ac 2:31-36; Heb 10:12 110:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Yahweh said unto my Lord, Sit you at my right hand, until I make your enemies your footstool.
- 110:2- Ps 2:9 2 Yahweh shall send the rod of your strength out of Zion: rule you in the midst of your enemies.
- 110:3- Jud 5:2; Ps 96:9 3 Your people *shall be* willing in the day of your power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: you have the dew of your youth.
- 110:4- Heb 7:1 4 Yahweh has sworn, and will not repent, You *are* a priest forever after the order of Melchizedek.

## Psalms 110

782

110:5- Jer 51:20;  
Hag 2:22

5 ¶ The Lord at your right hand shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

110:6- Re 14:19-  
20

6 He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill *the places* with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

## Psalms 111

111:1- Ps 89:7

111:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. I will praise Yahweh with *my* whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and *in* the congregation.

111:2- De 4:29;  
Ac 17:27

2 The works of Yahweh *are* great, sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

111:3- Isa 51:6;  
Ho 2:19; Ac  
17:31

3 His work *is* honorable and glorious: and his righteousness endures forever.

111:4- 2Sa 7:21

4 He has made his wonderful works to be remembered: Yahweh *is* gracious and full of compassion.

111:5- 1Sa 12:24;  
Mt 6:31-33

5 He has given meat to them that fear him: he will ever be mindful of his covenant.

111:6- Jos 23:3

6 ¶ He has shown his people the power of his works, that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

111:7- 1Ki 8:56

7 The works of his hands *are* verity and judgment; all his commandments *are* sure.

111:8- Ps 19:9

8 They stand fast forever and ever, *and are* done in truth and uprightness.

111:9- Joh 8:42

9 He sent redemption to his people: he has commanded his covenant forever: holy and reverend *is* his name.

111:10- Ps 34:11-  
15; Pr 15:33

10 The fear of Yahweh *is* the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do *his commandments*: his praise endures forever.

## Psalms 112

112:1- Ps 103:17-  
18

112:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Blessed *is* the man *that* fears Yahweh, *that* delights greatly in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

3 Wealth and riches *shall be* in his house: and his righteousness endures forever.

112:4- Job 11:17

4 Unto the upright there rises light in the darkness: *he is* gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

112:5- De 15:8;  
Mt 5:42

5 A good man shows favor, and lends: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

112:6- Ps 15:5

6 ¶ Surely he shall not be moved forever: the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

112:7- Isa 51:7

7 He shall not be afraid of evil tidings: his heart is fixed, trusting in Yahweh.

112:8- Heb 13:9

8 His heart *is* established, he shall not be afraid, until he sees *his desire* upon his enemies.

9 He has dispersed, he has given to the poor; his righteousness endures forever; his horn shall be exalted with honor.

10 The wicked shall see *it*, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

### Psalms 113

- 113:1- Ps 22:22 113:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Praise, O you servants of Yahweh, praise the name of Yahweh.
- 113:2- Ps 86:12; Ps 145:21 2 Blessed be the name of Yahweh from this time forth and forevermore.
- 113:3- Mal 1:11 3 From the rising of the sun to the going down of the same Yahweh's name *is* to be praised.
- 113:4- Ps 8:1 4 Yahweh *is* high above all nations, *and* his glory above the heavens.
- 5 Who *is* like unto Yahweh our God, who dwells on high,
- 6 Who humbles *himself* to behold *the things that are* in heaven, and in the earth!
- 113:7- 1Sa 2:8; Ps 72:12 7 He raises up the poor out of the dust, *and* lifts the needy out of the dunghill;
- 113:8- Job 36:7 8 That he may set *him* with princes, *even* with the princes of his people.
- 9 He makes the barren woman to keep house, *and to be* a joyful mother of children. Praise you Yah.

### Psalms 114

- 114:1- Ex 6:7 114:1 ¶ When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange language;
- 114:2- Ex 15:17 2 Judah was his sanctuary, *and* Israel his dominion.
- 114:3- Jos 3:16-17 3 The sea saw *it*, and fled: *the* Jordan was driven back.
- 4 The mountains skipped like rams, *and* the little hills like lambs.
- 5 What *ailed* you, O you sea, that you fled? you Jordan, *that* you were driven back?
- 114:6- Hab 3:6 6 You mountains, *that* you skipped like rams; *and* you little hills, like lambs?
- 114:7- Ex 19:18 7 Tremble, you earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God of Jacob;
- 114:8- Nu 20:8 8 Which turned the rock *into* a standing water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

### Psalms 115

- 115:1- Re 4:10-11 115:1 ¶ Not unto us, O Yahweh, not unto us, but unto your name give glory, for your mercy, *and* for your truth's sake.
- 115:2- Ps 79:10 2 Why should the heathen say, Where *is* now their God?
- 3 But our God *is* in the heavens: he has done whatever he has pleased.
- 115:4- Ps 135:15 4 Their idols *are* silver and gold, the work of men's hands.
- 115:5- De 4:28 5 They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not:
- 115:6- Isa 40:18-20 6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:
- 7 They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.
- 8 They that make them are like unto them; *so is* every one that trusts in them.
- 115:9- Ps 18:2 9 ¶ O Israel, trust you in Yahweh: he *is* their help and their shield.

## Psalms 115

784

- 10 O house of Aaron, trust in Yahweh: he *is* their help and their shield.  
11 You that fear Yahweh, trust in Yahweh: he *is* their help and their shield.  
115:11- De 4:30-31 12 Yahweh has been mindful of us: he will bless *us*; he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.  
115:13- De 10:12 13 He will bless them that fear Yahweh, *both* small and great.  
115:14- De 1:11 14 Yahweh shall increase you more and more, you and your children.  
15 You *are* blessed of Yahweh which made heaven and earth.  
115:16- Ps 8:6 16 The heaven, *even* the heavens, *are* Yahweh's: but the earth has he given to the children of men.  
17 The dead praise not Yahweh, neither any that go down into silence.  
18 But we will bless Yahweh from this time forth and forevermore. Praise Yahweh.

## Psalms 116

- 116:1- Ps 18:6 116:1 ¶ I love Yahweh, because he has heard my voice *and* my supplications.  
2 Because he has inclined his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon *him* as long as I live.  
116:3- Ps 23:4 3 The sorrows of death encompassed me, and the pains of hell got hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.  
116:4- Ps 18:3; Ps 25:20 4 Then called I upon the name of Yahweh; O Yahweh, I beseech you, deliver my soul.  
5 Gracious *is* Yahweh, and righteous; yes, our God *is* merciful.  
116:6- Pr 1:4 6 Yahweh preserves the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.  
116:7- Heb 4:9-11 7 Return to your rest, O my soul; for Yahweh has dealt bountifully with you.  
116:8- Ps 56:13; Ps 86:13 8 For you have delivered my soul from death, my eyes from tears, *and* my feet from falling.  
9 I will walk before Yahweh in the land of the living.  
116:10- Ps 27:13 10 ¶ I believed, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:  
11 I said in my haste, All men *are* liars.  
12 What shall I render unto Yahweh *for* all his benefits toward me?  
116:13- Mr 10:38 13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of Yahweh.  
14 I will pay my vows unto Yahweh now in the presence of all his people.  
116:15- Mr 10:39 15 Precious in the sight of Yahweh *is* the death of his saints.  
16 O Yahweh, truly I *am* your servant; I *am* your servant, *and* the son of your handmaid: you have loosed my bonds.  
116:17- 1Ch 16:18 17 I will offer unto you the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of Yahweh.  
116:18- Ps 96:8 18 I will pay my vows unto Yahweh now in the presence of all his people,  
19 In the courts of Yahweh's house, in the midst of you, O Jerusalem. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 117

- 117:1- Ps 100:5 117:1 ¶ O praise Yahweh, all you nations: praise him, all you people.  
2 For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of Yahweh *endures* forever. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 118

- 118:1- 2Ch 5:13 118:1 ¶ O give thanks unto Yahweh; for *he is* good: because his mercy *endures* forever.  
 2 Let Israel now say, that his mercy *endures* forever.  
 3 Let the house of Aaron now say, that his mercy *endures* forever.
- 118:4- Ps 103:17-18 4 Let them now that fear Yahweh say, that his mercy *endures* forever.  
 5 I called upon Yah in distress: Yah answered me, *and set me* in a large place.  
 6 Yahweh *is* on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?  
 7 Yahweh takes my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see *my desire* upon them that hate me.  
 8 *It is* better to trust in Yahweh than to put confidence in man.
- 118:8- Ps 40:4 9 *It is* better to trust in Yahweh than to put confidence in princes.  
 118:9- Zec 4:6 10 All nations compassed me about: but in the name of Yahweh will I destroy them.  
 118:10- De 7:23 11 They compassed me about; yes, they compassed me about: but in the name of Yahweh I will destroy them.
- 118:12- De 7:24 12 They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of Yahweh I will destroy them.  
 13 You have thrust down at me that I might fall: but Yahweh helped me.
- 118:14- Isa 12:2 14 Yah *is* my strength and song, and has become my salvation.  
 15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation *is* in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of Yahweh does valiantly.
- 118:16- Ex 15:6 16 The right hand of Yahweh is exalted: the right hand of Yahweh does valiantly.
- 118:17- 1Jo 4:9 17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of Yah.  
 118:18- 2Co 13:4 18 Yah has chastened me severely: but he has not given me over unto death.
- 118:19- Mt 7:13-14 19 ¶ Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, *and* I will praise Yah:  
 20 This *is the* gate of Yahweh, into which the righteous shall enter.
- 118:21- Ex 15:2 21 I will praise you: for you have heard me, and have become my salvation.  
 22 The stone *which* the builders refused has become the head *stone* of the corner.
- 118:22- De 27:4-8 23 This is Yahweh's doing; it *is* marvelous in our eyes.  
 24 This *is* the day *which* Yahweh has made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.
- 118:24- Isa 25:9 25 Save now, I beseech you, O Yahweh: O Yahweh, I beseech you, send now prosperity.
- 118:25- Mt 21:9 26 Blessed *is* he that comes in the name of Yahweh: we have blessed you out of the house of Yahweh.
- 118:26- Ex 23:20-21 27 God *is* Yahweh, which has shown us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, *even* unto the horns of the altar.
- 118:27- Joh 8:12 28 You *are* my God, and I will praise you: *you are* my God, I will exalt you.  
 29 O give thanks unto Yahweh; for *he is* good: for his mercy *endures* forever.

## Psalms 119

- 119:1- Mt 5:8;  
Mr 1:2-3 119:1 ¶ ALEPH. Blessed *are* the undefiled in the way, who walk in the law of Yahweh.
- 119:2- De 4:29 2 Blessed *are* they that keep his testimonies, *and that* seek him with the whole heart.
- 119:3- De 10:12 3 They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.
- 119:5- Pr 4:26 4 ¶ You have commanded *us* to keep your precepts diligently.
- 119:6- Ps 34:5 5 O that my ways were directed to keep your statutes!  
6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all your commandments.
- 119:8- Eze 36:27 7 ¶ I will praise you with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned your righteous judgments.  
119:9- Ps 119:105 8 I will keep your statutes: O forsake me not utterly.
- 119:10- Pr 7:1-3 9 ¶ BETH. Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed *thereto* according to your word.
- 119:11- Ps 1:2 10 ¶ With my whole heart have I sought you: O let me not wander from your commandments.  
11 ¶ Your word have I hidden in my heart, that I might not sin against you.
- 119:13- Isa 51:16; Jer 1:9 12 ¶ Blessed *are* you, O Yahweh: teach me your statutes.  
13 ¶ With my lips have I declared all the judgments of your mouth.
- 119:15- Jer 15:16 14 I have rejoiced in the way of your testimonies, as *much as* in all riches.  
119:16- Pr 3:1 15 I will meditate in your precepts, and have respect unto your ways.
- 119:17- 1Jo 5:3 16 I will delight myself in your statutes: I will not forget your word.
- 119:18- Isa 29:18 17 ¶ GIMEL. Deal bountifully with your servant, *that* I may live, and keep your word.
- 119:19- Ps 39:12 18 ¶ Open you my eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of your law.
- 119:21- De 27:26 19 ¶ I *am* a stranger in the earth: hide not your commandments from me.  
20 ¶ My soul breaks for the longing *that it has* unto your judgments at all times.
- 119:23- Ps 119:161 21 ¶ You have rebuked the proud *that are* cursed, which do err from your commandments.  
119:24- Ps 1:2 22 ¶ Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept your testimonies.
- 119:26- Ex 24:12 23 ¶ Princes also did sit *and* speak against me: *but* your servant did meditate in your statutes.
- 119:28- Re 3:8 24 ¶ Your testimonies also *are* my delight *and* my counselors.  
25 ¶ DALETH. My soul clings to the dust: quicken you me according to your word.
- 119:30- Jos 24:15; 1Ki 18:21 26 ¶ I have declared my ways, and you heard me: teach me your statutes.  
27 Make me to understand the way of your precepts: so shall I talk of your wondrous works.
- 28 ¶ My soul melts for heaviness: strengthen you me according to your word.
- 29 Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me your law graciously.
- 30 ¶ I have chosen the way of truth: your judgments have I laid *before me*.

- 31 I have stuck unto your testimonies: O Yahweh, put me not to shame.
- 119:32- Heb 12:1 32 I will run the way of your commandments, when you shall enlarge my heart.
- 33 ¶ HE. Teach me, O Yahweh, the way of your statutes; and I shall keep it *to* the end.
- 119:34- 1Ch 22:12; Isa 29:24 34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep your law; yes, I shall observe it with *my* whole heart.
- 119:35- Ps 86:11; Pr 4:18 35 ¶ Make me to go in the path of your commandments; for therein do I delight.
- 119:36- Pr 4:20-22 36 Incline my heart unto your testimonies, and not to covetousness.
- 119:37- Pr 4:14-15 37 ¶ Turn away my eyes from beholding vanity; *and* quicken you me in your way.
- 38 ¶ Establish your word to your servant, who *is devoted* to your fear.
- 39 ¶ Turn away my reproach which I fear: for your judgments *are* good.
- 40 ¶ Behold, I have longed after your precepts: quicken me in your righteousness.
- 119:41- Isa 62:11; Zec 9:9 41 ¶ VAU. Let your mercies come also unto me, O Yahweh, *even* your salvation, according to your word.
- 119:42- Pr 27:11; Heb 4:12 42 So shall I have sayings to answer him that reproaches me: for I trust in your word.
- 119:43- Joh 14:26 43 ¶ And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in your judgments.
- 44 So shall I keep your law continually forever and ever.
- 119:45- Pr 4:12; Job 23:11 45 ¶ And I will walk at liberty: for I seek your precepts.
- 119:46- Mt 10:18 46 I will speak of your testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.
- 119:47- Ro 7:22 47 And I will delight myself in your commandments, which I have loved.
- 119:48- Ps 1:2 48 My hands also will I lift up unto your commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in your statutes.
- 119:49- 2Sa 7:15-16 49 ¶ ZAIN. Remember the word unto your servant, upon which you have caused me to hope.
- 119:50- Joh 5:24 50 ¶ This *is* my comfort in my affliction: for your word has quickened me.
- 119:51- Heb 12:3 51 ¶ The proud have had me greatly in derision: *yet* have I not declined from your law.
- 52 ¶ I remembered your judgments of old, O Yahweh; and have comforted myself.
- 119:53- Da 4:19 53 ¶ Horror has taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake your law.
- 119:54- Ps 89:1 54 ¶ Your statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.
- 119:55- Ex 3:15; Ps 135:13 55 ¶ I have remembered your name, O Yahweh, in the night, and have kept your law.
- 56 This I had, because I kept your precepts.
- 119:57- Ps 16:5 57 ¶ CHETH. *You are* my portion, O Yahweh: I have said that I would keep your words.
- 119:58- Ps 41:4 58 ¶ I entreated your favor with *my* whole heart: be merciful unto me according to your word.
- 59 ¶ I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto your testimonies.
- 119:60- 1Ki 2:4 60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep your commandments.

- 61 ¶ The bands of the wicked have robbed me: *but* I have not forgotten your law.
- 119:62- Ac 16:25 62 ¶ At midnight I will rise to give thanks to you because of your righteous judgments.
- 119:63- Eph 5:21 63 ¶ I *am* a companion of all *them* that fear you, and of them that keep your precepts.
- 64 ¶ The earth, O Yahweh, is full of your mercy: teach me your statutes.
- 65 ¶ TETH. You have dealt well with your servant, O Yahweh, according to your word.
- 119:66- 2Ch 1:10 66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed your commandments.
- 67 ¶ Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept your word.
- 119:68- Ps 86:5; Mt 19:17 68 ¶ You *are* good, and do good; teach me your statutes.
- 119:69- Job 13:4 69 ¶ The proud have forged a lie against me: *but* I will keep your precepts with *my* whole heart.
- 119:70- Ac 28:27 70 Their heart is as fat as grease; *but* I delight in your law.
- 119:71- Zec 13:9 71 ¶ *It is* good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn your statutes.
- 119:72- 1Pe 1:7 72 ¶ The law of your mouth *is* better to me than thousands of gold and silver.
- 119:73- Isa 49:5 73 ¶ JOD. Your hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, that I may learn your commandments.
- 119:74- Ps 35:27 74 ¶ They that fear you will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in your word.
- 75 ¶ I know, O Yahweh, that your judgments *are* right, and *that* you in faithfulness have afflicted me.
- 119:76- Lu 22:42 76 ¶ Let, I pray you, your merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to your word to your servant.
- 77 Let your tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for your law *is* my delight.
- 119:78- Ps 31:17 78 ¶ Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: *but* I will meditate in your precepts.
- 79 Let those that fear you turn unto me, and those that have known your testimonies.
- 119:80- Lu 8:15 80 ¶ Let my heart be sound in your statutes; that I be not ashamed.
- 119:81- Ps 31:24; Ps 84:2 81 ¶ CAPH. My soul faints for your salvation: *but* I hope in your word.
- 82 My eyes fail for your word, saying, When will you comfort me?
- 83 ¶ For I have become like a bottle in the smoke; *yet* do I not forget your statutes.
- 119:84- 1Ki 2:44 84 ¶ How many *are* the days of your servant? when will you execute judgment on them that persecute me?
- 85 ¶ The proud have dug pits for me, which *are* not after your law.
- 86 All your commandments *are* faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help you me.
- 87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not your precepts.
- 119:88- Re 3:10 88 ¶ Quicken me after your loving kindness; so shall I keep the testimony of your mouth.
- 119:89- Joh 1:1 89 ¶ LAMED. Forever, O Yahweh, your word is settled in heaven.
- 119:90- Ec 1:4 90 Your faithfulness *is* unto all generations: you have established the earth, and it remains.

- 119:91- Mt 24:34 91 They continue this day according to your ordinances: for all *are* your servants.  
 92 ¶ Unless your law *had been* my delights, I should then have perished in my affliction.  
 93 ¶ I will never forget your precepts: for with them you have quickened me.  
 94 ¶ I *am* yours, save me; for I have sought your precepts.
- 119:95- Ps 40:14 95 ¶ The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: *but* I will consider your testimonies.  
 96 ¶ I have seen an end of all perfection: *but* your commandment *is* exceedingly broad.
- 119:96- Lu 8:14 97 ¶ MEM. O how love I your law! *it is* my meditation all the day.  
 119:97- Ps 1:2 98 ¶ You through your commandments have made me wiser than my  
 119:98- Ps 119:10; Pr 4:7 enemies: for they *are* ever with me.  
 99 I have more understanding than all my teachers: for your testimonies *are* my meditation.
- 119:99- 1Ch 22:12 100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep your precepts.  
 119:100- Pr 2:6; Pr 3:13 101 ¶ I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep your word.  
 119:101- Lu 1:79 102 ¶ I have not departed from your judgments: for you have taught me.  
 103 ¶ How sweet are your words to my taste! *yes, sweeter* than honey to my mouth!
- 119:103- Jer 15:16 104 Through your precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.  
 119:104- Pr 10:13 105 ¶ NUN. Your word *is* a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.  
 119:105- Pr 6:23 106 ¶ I have sworn, and I will perform *it*, that I will keep your righteous judgments.  
 107 ¶ I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O Yahweh, according to your word.
- 119:107- Jer 15:15 108 ¶ Accept, I beseech you, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O Yahweh, and teach me your judgments.  
 119:108- Heb 13:15 109 ¶ My soul *is* continually in my hand: yet do I not forget your law.
- 119:110- Ne 4:11 110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from your precepts.  
 111 ¶ Your testimonies have I taken as a heritage forever: for they *are* the rejoicing of my heart.
- 119:111- De 33:4 112 I have inclined my heart to perform your statutes always, *even unto* the end.
- 119:113- 1Ki 18:21 113 ¶ SAMECH. I hate *vain* thoughts: but your law do I love.  
 119:114- Ps 27:5 114 ¶ You *are* my hiding place and my shield: I hope in your word.  
 119:115- Mt 16:23 115 ¶ Depart from me, you evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.  
 119:116- Ro 5:5 116 ¶ Uphold me according to your word, that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.
- 119:117- De 33:27 117 Hold you me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto your statutes continually.  
 118 ¶ You have trodden down all them that err from your statutes: for their deceit *is* falsehood.
- 119:119- Ps 11:6 119 You put away all the wicked of the earth *like* dross: therefore I love your testimonies.
- 119:120- Lu 21:26 120 My flesh trembles for fear of you; and I am afraid of your judgments.

- 119:121- Pr 21:3 121 ¶ AIN. I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to my oppressors.
- 122 Be surety for your servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.
- 119:123- Joh 9:39 123 ¶ My eyes fail for your salvation, and for the word of your righteousness.
- 124 ¶ Deal with your servant according to your mercy, and teach me your statutes.
- 125 I *am* your servant; give me understanding, that I may know your testimonies.
- 119:126- Jer 18:23 126 ¶ *It is* time for *you*, Yahweh, to work: *for* they have made void your law.
- 119:127- Ps 19:8-10 127 ¶ Therefore I love your commandments above gold; yes, above fine gold.
- 119:128- Pr 21:21 128 Therefore I esteem all *your* precepts *concerning* all *things to be* right; *and* I hate every false way.
- 129 ¶ PE. Your testimonies *are* wonderful: therefore does my soul keep them.
- 119:130- Joh 8:12 130 ¶ The entrance of your words gives light; it gives understanding to the simple.
- 131 ¶ I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for your commandments.
- 132 ¶ Look you upon me, and be merciful unto me, as you used to do unto those that love your name.
- 119:132- Ne 1:11 133 ¶ Order my steps in your word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.
- 119:133- Ps 141:4 134 ¶ Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep your precepts.
- 119:134- Lu 1:74 135 ¶ Make your face to shine upon your servant; and teach me your statutes.
- 119:135- Nu 6:25 136 ¶ Rivers of waters run down my eyes, because they keep not your law.
- 119:136- Jer 13:17 137 ¶ TZADDI. Righteous *are* you, O Yahweh, and upright *are* your judgments.
- 138 Your testimonies *that* you have commanded *are* righteous and very faithful.
- 139 ¶ My zeal has consumed me, because my enemies have forgotten your words.
- 119:140- Ps 12:6; Ps 19:8 140 ¶ Your word *is* very pure: therefore your servant loves it.
- 141 ¶ I *am* small and despised: *yet* do not I forget your precepts.
- 142 ¶ Your righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and your law *is* the truth.
- 119:142- Joh 1:17 143 ¶ Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: *yet* your commandments *are* my delights.
- 119:143- 1Pe 3:14 144 The righteousness of your testimonies *is* everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.
- 119:144- Ps 19:9; Ps 25:10 145 ¶ KOPH. I cried with *my* whole heart; hear me, O Yahweh: I will keep your statutes.
- 146 I cried unto you; save me, and I shall keep your testimonies.
- 147 ¶ I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in your word.
- 119:148- Ps 143:8 148 My eyes prevent the *night* watches, that I might meditate in your word.

- 119:149- Eph 2:8 149 ¶ Hear my voice according to your loving kindness: O Yahweh, quicken me according to your judgment.
- 119:150- Ho 4:6 150 ¶ They draw near that follow after mischief: they are far from your law.  
151 You *are* near, O Yahweh; and all your commandments *are* truth.  
152 ¶ Concerning your testimonies, I have known of old that you have founded them forever.
- 119:153- Pr 3:1-2 153 ¶ RESH. Consider my affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget your law.  
154 Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to your word.
- 119:155- Mal 3:5 155 ¶ Salvation *is* far from the wicked: for they seek not your statutes.
- 119:156- De 8:3 156 ¶ Great *are* your tender mercies, O Yahweh: quicken me according to your judgments.  
157 ¶ Many *are* my persecutors and my enemies; *yet* do I not decline from your testimonies.  
158 ¶ I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not your word.
- 119:159- Ps 103:4 159 ¶ Consider how I love your precepts: quicken me, O Yahweh, according to your loving kindness.  
160 ¶ Your word *is* true *from* the beginning: and every one of your righteous judgments *endures* forever.
- 119:161- 1Sa 24:10 161 ¶ SCHIN. Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart stands in awe of your word.  
162 ¶ I rejoice at your word, as one that finds great spoil.
- 119:162- 2Ki 22:8; Lu 15:6 163 ¶ I hate and abhor lying: *but* your law do I love.  
164 ¶ Seven times a day do I praise you because of your righteous judgments.
- 119:165- Isa 48:18 165 ¶ Great peace have they which love your law: and nothing shall offend them.
- 119:166- Ps 119:81 166 ¶ Yahweh, I have hoped for your salvation, and done your commandments.  
167 ¶ My soul has kept your testimonies; and I love them exceedingly.  
168 I have kept your precepts and your testimonies: for all my ways *are* before you.
- 119:169- Ps 119:27; Lu 24:45 169 ¶ TAU. Let my cry come near before you, O Yahweh: give me understanding according to your word.  
170 Let my supplication come before you: deliver me according to your word.  
171 ¶ My lips shall utter praise, when you have taught me your statutes.
- 119:172- Ro 7:12 172 ¶ My tongue shall speak of your word: for all your commandments *are* righteousness.  
173 ¶ Let your hand help me; for I have chosen your precepts.
- 119:174- Ge 49:18; Isa 33:2 174 I have longed for your salvation, O Yahweh; and your law *is* my delight.  
175 ¶ Let my soul live, and it shall praise you; and let your judgments help me.
- 119:176- Isa 53:6; Ho 4:6; Lu 15:4 176 ¶ I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek your servant; for I do not forget your commandments.

## Psalms 120

- 120:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> In my distress I cried unto Yahweh, and he heard me.
- 120:2- Zep 3:13 2 Deliver my soul, O Yahweh, from lying lips, *and* from a deceitful tongue.
- 120:3- De 19:18-19; Re 20:15; Re 21:27 3 What shall be given unto you? or what shall be done unto you, you false tongue?
- 120:4- Pr 25:18 4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.
- 120:7- Ps 55:21; Ec 9:18 5 ¶ Woe is me, that I sojourn in Mesech, *that* I dwell in the tents of Kedar!
- 6 My soul has long dwelt with him that hates peace.
- 7 I *am for* peace: but when I speak, they *are* for war.

## Psalms 121

- 121:1- Jer 3:23 121:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> I will lift up my eyes unto the hills, from where comes my help.
- 121:3- Ps 55:22 2 My help *comes* from Yahweh, which made heaven and earth.
- 3 He will not permit your foot to be moved: he that keeps you will not slumber.
- 121:6- Isa 49:10 4 Behold, he that keeps Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.
- 121:7- Ps 41:2 5 Yahweh *is* your keeper: Yahweh *is* your shade upon your right hand.
- 121:8- Joh 10:9 6 The sun shall not smite you by day, nor the moon by night.
- 7 Yahweh shall preserve you from all evil: he shall preserve your soul.
- 8 Yahweh shall preserve your going out and your coming in from this time forth, and even forevermore.

## Psalms 122

- 122:3- 2Sa 5:9 122:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees of David.>> I was glad when they said to me, Let us go into the house of Yahweh.
- 122:5- De 17:8; Mt 19:28 2 Our feet shall stand within your gates, O Jerusalem.
- 122:7- Jer 29:7; Mt 10:13 3 Jerusalem is built as a city that is compact together:
- 122:8- 1Sa 20:42 4 Where the tribes go up, the tribes of Yah, to the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of Yahweh.
- 5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.
- 6 ¶ Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love you.
- 7 Peace be within your walls, *and* prosperity within your palaces.
- 8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace *be* within you.
- 9 Because of the house of Yahweh our God I will seek your good.

## Psalms 123

- 123:2- Mic 7:7 123:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> Unto you lift I up my eyes, O you that dwell in the heavens.
- 2 Behold, as the eyes of servants *look* unto the hand of their masters, *and* as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes *wait* upon Yahweh our God, until that he has mercy upon us.

- 123:3- Job 16:20 3 Have mercy upon us, O Yahweh, have mercy upon us: for we are exceedingly filled with contempt.
- 123:4- Job 12:4 4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, *and* with the contempt of the proud.

### Psalms 124

- 124:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees of David.>> If *it had not been* Yahweh who was on our side, now may Israel say;
- 2 If *it had not been* Yahweh who was on our side, when men rose up against us:
- 124:3- Re 12:16 3 Then they *would* have swallowed us up alive, when their wrath was kindled against us:
- 124:4- Ps 18:16 4 Then the waters *would* have overwhelmed us, the stream *would* have gone over our soul:
- 5 Then the proud waters *would* have gone over our soul.
- 6 ¶ Blessed *be* Yahweh, who has not given us *as* a prey to their teeth.
- 124:7- Ps 109:31 7 Our soul has escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we have escaped.
- 8 Our help *is* in the name of Yahweh, who made heaven and earth.

### Psalms 125

- 125:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> They that trust in Yahweh *shall be* as mount Zion, *which* cannot be removed, *but* remain forever.
- 125:2- Da 7:14 2 As the mountains *are* round about Jerusalem, so Yahweh *is* round about his people from now on even forever.
- 3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands to iniquity.
- 125:4- De 30:5; Ps 119:68 4 ¶ Do good, O Yahweh, to *those that are* good, and to *them that are* upright in their hearts.
- 125:5- Ps 28:4 5 As for such as turn aside to their crooked ways, Yahweh shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity: *but* peace *shall be* upon Israel.

### Psalms 126

- 126:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> When Yahweh turned again the captivity of Zion, we were like them that dream.
- 2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with singing: then said they among the heathen, Yahweh has done great things for them.
- 3 Yahweh has done great things for us; *whereof* we are glad.
- 126:3- Ge 26:24; Isa 25:9 4 ¶ Turn again our captivity, O Yahweh, as the streams in the south.
- 126:5- Ps 30:5; Mt 5:4 5 They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.
- 126:6- Joh 16:20 6 He that goes forth and weeps, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves *with him*.

### Psalms 127

- 127:1- Isa 49:4; Eph 2:8-9 127:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees for Solomon.>> Unless Yahweh builds the house, they labor in vain that build it: unless Yahweh keeps the city, the watchman wakes *but* in vain.

## Psalms 127

794

- 127:2- Mt 11:28 2 *It is vain* for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: *for* so he gives his beloved sleep.
- 127:3- Jer 33:22 3 Lo, children *are* a heritage of Yahweh: *and* the fruit of the womb *is his* reward.
- 4 As arrows *are* in the hand of a mighty man; so *are* children of the youth.
- 127:5- Ge 22:17 5 Happy *is* the man that has his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

## Psalms 128

- 128:1- De 8:6 128:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> Blessed *is* every one that fears Yahweh; that walks in his ways.
- 2 For you shall eat the labor of your hands: happy *shall* you *be*, and *it shall be* well with you.
- 3 Your wife *shall be* as a fruitful vine by the sides of your house: your children like olive plants round about your table.
- 128:4- Ge 32:12; De 6:24 4 Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that fears Yahweh.
- 5 Yahweh shall bless you out of Zion: and you shall see the good of Jerusalem all the days of your life.
- 128:6- Job 42:16 6 Yes, you shall see your children's children, *and* peace upon Israel.

## Psalms 129

- 129:2- Jer 1:19 129:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth, may Israel now say:
- 2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not prevailed against me.
- 3 The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.
- 129:4- Na 1:15 4 Yahweh *is* righteous: he has cut in pieces the cords of the wicked.
- 129:5- Isa 48:22 5 ¶ Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Zion.
- 129:6- 2Ki 19:26; Ps 37:2 6 Let them be as the grass *upon* the housetops, which withers before it grows up:
- 129:7- 2Ki 19:29 7 With which the mower fills not his hand; nor he that binds sheaves his bosom.
- 129:8- Ru 2:4 8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of Yahweh *be* upon you: we bless you in the name of Yahweh.

## Psalms 130

- 130:1- Ro 8:26 130:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> Out of the depths have I cried unto you, O Yahweh.
- 2 Lord, hear my voice: let your ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.
- 3 If you, Yah, should mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand?
- 4 But *there is* forgiveness with you, that you may be feared.
- 130:5- Ps 62:1 5 ¶ I wait for Yahweh, my soul does wait, and in his word do I hope.
- 6 My soul *waits* for the Lord more than they that watch for the morning: *I say, more than* they that watch for the morning.
- 130:7- Ro 3:24 7 Let Israel hope in Yahweh: for with Yahweh *there is* mercy, and with him *is* plenteous redemption.
- 130:8- Eze 36:33 8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

## Psalms 131

- 131:1- Job 33:15 131:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees of David.>> Yahweh, my heart is not haughty, nor my eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.
- 131:2- Job 33:16-17 131:3- Ps 130:7 2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is weaned of his mother: my soul *is* even as a weaned child.
- 3 Let Israel hope in Yahweh from now on and forever.

## Psalms 132

- 132:1- Ps 91:15 132:1 ¶ A Song of degrees. Yahweh, remember David, *and* all his afflictions:
- 2 How he swore unto Yahweh, *and* vowed unto the mighty *God* of Jacob;
- 3 Surely I will not come into the tabernacle of my house, nor go up into my bed;
- 4 I will not give sleep to my eyes, *or* slumber to my eyelids,
- 132:5- 2Sa 7:12-13 5 Until I find out a place for Yahweh, a habitation for the mighty *God* of Jacob.
- 6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.
- 7 We will go into his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.
- 8 Arise, O Yahweh, into your rest; you, and the ark of your strength.
- 132:9- 1Pe 2:9 9 Let your priests be clothed with righteousness; and let your saints shout for joy.
- 10 For your servant David's sake turn not away the face of your anointed.
- 11 ¶ Yahweh has sworn *in* truth unto David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of your body will I set upon your throne.
- 12 If your children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon your throne forevermore.
- 132:12- Lu 1:32; Ac 2:30 132:13- 2Sa 5:7; Ps 2:6 13 For Yahweh has chosen Zion; he has desired *it* for his habitation.
- 14 This *is* my rest forever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.
- 15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.
- 132:16- 2Ch 6:41 16 I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.
- 132:17- Lu 1:69 17 There will I make the horn of David to bud: I have ordained a lamp for my anointed.
- 18 His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

## Psalms 133

- 133:1- Ac 4:32 133:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees of David.>> Behold, how good and how pleasant *it is* for brethren to dwell together in unity!
- 2 *It is* like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, *even* Aaron's beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments;

## Psalms 133

796

133:3- Pr 8:35;  
Joh 5:24

3 As the dew of Hermon, *and as the dew* that descended upon the mountains of Zion: for there Yahweh commanded the blessing, *even* life forevermore.

## Psalms 134

134:1- Pr 8:34

134:1 ¶ <<A Song of degrees.>> Behold, bless you Yahweh, all *you* servants of Yahweh, which by night stand in the house of Yahweh.

2 Lift up your hands *in* the sanctuary, and bless Yahweh.

3 Yahweh that made heaven and earth bless you out of Zion.

## Psalms 135

135:1- Ps 113:1

135:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Praise you the name of Yahweh; praise *him*, O you servants of Yahweh.

2 You that stand in the house of Yahweh, in the courts of the house of our God,

135:3- Ps 119:68;  
Lu 18:19

3 Praise Yah; for Yahweh *is* good: sing praises unto his name; for *it is* pleasant.

4 For Yah has chosen Jacob unto himself, *and* Israel for his peculiar treasure.

135:5- 1Ch  
29:11; Ps 86:8

5 ¶ For I know that Yahweh *is* great, and *that* our Lord *is* above all gods.

6 Whatever Yahweh pleased, *that* did he in heaven, and in earth, in the seas, and all deep places.

135:7- Jer 10:13

7 He causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightnings for the rain; he brings the wind out of his treasures.

135:8- Ps 78:51

8 Who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast.

9 *Who* sent tokens and wonders into the midst of you, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants.

135:10- Ps  
136:17

10 Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings;

135:11- Nu 21:33

11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan:

135:12- Ps 78:55

12 And gave their land *for* a heritage, a heritage to Israel his people.

135:13- Ex 3:15

13 Your name, O Yahweh, *endures* forever; *and* your memorial, O Yahweh, throughout all generations.

135:14- De 32:36

14 For Yahweh will judge his people, and he will repent himself concerning his servants.

135:15- Mr  
14:58; Ac 19:26

15 ¶ The idols of the heathen *are* silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

135:16- Ps 115:5

16 They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not;

17 They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there *any* breath in their mouths.

135:18- Isa 44:19

18 They that make them are like unto them: *so is* every one that trusts in them.

135:19- Ps  
115:9-10

19 Bless Yahweh, O house of Israel: bless Yahweh, O house of Aaron:

20 Bless Yahweh, O house of Levi: you that fear Yahweh, bless Yahweh.

135:21- 1Ki  
11:36

21 Blessed be Yahweh out of Zion, which dwells at Jerusalem. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 136

- 136:1- Ps 106:1 136:1 ¶ O give thanks unto Yahweh; for *he is* good: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:2- Jos 22:22 2 O give thanks unto the God of gods: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:3- Re 19:16 3 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 4 To him who alone does great wonders: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 5 To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:6- Ge 1:9; Ps 24:2 6 To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:8- Ge 1:16 7 To him that made great lights: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 8 The sun to rule by day: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 9 The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:9- Ps 8:3 10 ¶ To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:10- Ex 12:12 11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:11- Ex 13:9 12 With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:12- Ex 15:6 13 To him which divided the Red Sea into parts: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:13- Ex 14:22 14 And made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:15- Ex 14:27; Ex 15:4 15 But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red Sea: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 16 To him which led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:17- Jos 12:7; Ps 135:10 17 To him which smote great kings: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:19- De 2:30 18 And slew famous kings: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:20- De 3:3 19 Sihon king of the Amorites: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:21- Jos 12:1 20 And Og the king of Bashan: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 21 And gave their land for a heritage: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 22 *Even* a heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 136:23- Ps 102:17 23 ¶ Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy *endures* forever:
- 136:24- Lu 1:74 24 And has redeemed us from our enemies: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 25 Who gives food to all flesh: for his mercy *endures* forever.
- 26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy *endures* forever.

## Psalms 137

- 137:1- Eze 3:15 137:1 ¶ By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yes, we wept, when we remembered Zion.
- 137:2- Re 18:22 2 We hung our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof.
- 3 For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song; and they that wasted us *required of us* gladness, *saying*, Sing us *one* of the songs of Zion.

## Psalms 137

798

- 137:4- 2Sa 22:1; Am 8:3 4 How shall we sing Yahweh's song in a strange land?  
5 If I forget you, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget *her cunning*.  
6 If I do not remember you, let my tongue cling to the roof of my mouth; if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.
- 137:7- Ge 25:30; Ob 1:19 7 ¶ Remember, O Yahweh, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Raze *it*, raze *it*, *even* to the foundation thereof.
- 137:8- Isa 21:9; Jer 51:49 8 O daughter of Babylon, who are to be destroyed; happy *shall he be*, that rewards you as you have served us.  
9 Happy *shall he be*, that takes and dashes your little ones against the stones.

## Psalms 138

- 138:1- Ps 28:7 138:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> I will praise you with my whole heart: before the gods will I sing praise unto you.
- 138:2- Ps 86:12 2 I will worship toward your holy temple, and praise your name for your loving kindness and for your truth: for you have magnified your word above all your name.
- 138:3- Ps 22:24 3 In the day when I cried you answered me, *and* strengthened me *with* strength in my soul.
- 138:4- Ps 72:11; Ps 102:15; Isa 45:23 4 All the kings of the earth shall praise you, O Yahweh, when they hear the words of your mouth.  
5 Yes, they shall sing in the ways of Yahweh: for great *is* the glory of Yahweh.
- 138:7- Ps 23:4 6 ¶ Though Yahweh *is* high, yet has he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knows afar off.  
7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, you will revive me: you shall stretch forth your hand against the wrath of my enemies, and your right hand shall save me.
- 138:8- Ps 59:16; Isa 47:1 8 Yahweh will perfect *that which* concerns me: your mercy, O Yahweh, *endures* forever: forsake not the works of your own hands.

## Psalms 139

- 139:1- Ps 17:3 139:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> O Yahweh, you have searched me, and known *me*.
- 139:2- Isa 66:18 2 You know my sitting down and my rising up, you understand my thought afar off.  
3 You compass my path and my lying down, and are acquainted *with* all my ways.
- 139:4- Jer 17:10 4 For *there is* not a word in my tongue, *but*, lo, O Yahweh, you know it altogether.  
5 You have beset me behind and before, and laid your hand upon me.
- 139:6- Isa 55:9 6 *Such* knowledge *is* too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot *attain* unto it.  
7 ¶ Where shall I go from your spirit? or where shall I flee from your presence?
- 139:8- Am 9:2 8 If I ascend up into heaven, you *are* there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, you *are there*.  
9 *If* I take the wings of the morning, *and* dwell in the utmost parts of the sea;
- 139:10- Ps 23:2-3 10 Even there shall your hand lead me, and your right hand shall hold me.

- 11 If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.
- 139:12- Re 22:5 12 Yes, the darkness hides not from you; but the night shines as the day: the darkness and the light *are* both alike *to you*.
- 139:13- Isa 49:1 13 For you have possessed my reins: you have covered me in my mother's womb.
- 139:14- Ps 71:6 14 I will praise you; for I am fearfully *and* wonderfully made: marvelous *are* your works; and *that* my soul knows right well.
- 15 My substance was not hidden from you, when I was made in secret, *and* curiously worked in the lowest parts of the earth.
- 16 Your eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect; and in your book all *my members* were written, *which* in continuance were fashioned, when *as yet there was* none of them.
- 139:17- Ps 40:5 17 ¶ How precious also are your thoughts unto me, O God! how great is the sum of them!
- 139:18- Ps 3:5 18 *If* I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with you.
- 139:19- Ps 119:115 19 Surely you will slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, you bloody men.
- 20 For they speak against you wickedly, *and* your enemies take *your name* in vain.
- 21 Do not I hate them, O Yahweh, that hate you? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against you?
- 22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them my enemies.
- 139:23- Jer 17:10 23 Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts:
- 139:24- Eze 36:31-33 24 And see if *there is any* wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

## Psalms 140

- 140:1- Ps 17:13 140:1 ¶ <<To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.>> Deliver me, O Yahweh, from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man;
- 140:2- Ps 36:4 2 Which imagine mischief in *their* heart; continually are they gathered together *for war*.
- 3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison *is* under their lips. Selah.
- 140:4- Jer 17:18 4 Keep me, O Yahweh, from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the violent man; who has purposed to overthrow my goings.
- 5 The proud have hidden a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah.
- 6 I said unto Yahweh, You *are* my God: hear the voice of my supplications, O Yahweh.
- 140:7- Ps 27:1; Ps 28:8; Ps 62:7 7 O Yahweh the Lord, the strength of my salvation, you have covered my head in the day of battle.
- 8 ¶ Grant not, O Yahweh, the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device; *lest* they exalt themselves. Selah.
- 140:9- Ps 7:16 9 *As for* the head of those that compass me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.
- 140:10- Ps 11:6 10 Let burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire; into deep pits, that they rise not up again.
- 140:11- Da 11:21 11 Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the violent man to overthrow *him*.

12 I know that Yahweh will maintain the cause of the afflicted, *and* the right of the poor.

13 Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto your name: the upright shall dwell in your presence.

### Psalms 141

- 141:1- Ps 17:1 141:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Yahweh, I cry unto you: make haste unto me; give ear unto my voice, when I cry to you.
- 141:2- Heb 13:15 2 Let my prayer be set forth before you *as* incense; *and* the lifting up of my hands *as* the evening sacrifice.
- 141:3- Pr 10:32; Pr 14:30 3 Set a watch, O Yahweh, before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.
- 141:4- Ps 119:36 4 Incline not my heart to *any* evil thing, to practice wicked works with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their delicacies.
- 141:5- Pr 9:8 5 ¶ Let the righteous smite me; *it shall be* a kindness: and let him reprove me; *it shall be* an excellent oil, *which* shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also *shall be* in their calamities.
- 6 When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my words; for they are sweet.
- 7 Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cuts and splits *wood* upon the earth.
- 141:8- Ps 25:15; Ps 34:22 8 But my eyes *are* unto you, O Yahweh the Lord: in you is my trust; leave not my soul destitute.
- 141:9- Jer 18:22 9 Keep me from the snares *which* they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of iniquity.
- 141:10- Ps 7:15 10 Let the wicked fall into their own nets, while that I altogether escape.

### Psalms 142

- 142:1 ¶ <<Maschil of David; A Prayer when he was in the cave.>> I cried unto Yahweh with my voice; with my voice unto Yahweh did I make my supplication.
- 142:2- Ps 102:1-11 2 I poured out my complaint before him; I declared before him my trouble.
- 3 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then you knew my path. In the way wherein I walked have they secretly laid a snare for me.
- 142:4- Ps 16:8 4 ¶ I looked on *my* right hand, and beheld, but *there was* no man that would know me: refuge failed me; no man cared for my soul.
- 142:5- Ps 62:8; Ps 91:2 5 I cried unto you, O Yahweh: I said, You *are* my refuge *and* my portion in the land of the living.
- 6 Attend unto my cry; for I am brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I.
- 142:7- Ac 12:5-11 7 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may praise your name: the righteous shall compass me about; for you shall deal bountifully with me.

### Psalms 143

143:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Hear my prayer, O Yahweh, give ear unto my supplications: in your faithfulness answer me, *and* in your righteousness.

- 2 And enter not into judgment with your servant: for in your sight shall no man living be justified.
- 143:3- Ps 42:5-6 3 For the enemy has persecuted my soul; he has smitten my life down to the ground; he has made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.
- 143:4- Ro 8:26 4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is desolate.
- 143:5- Ps 77:11-12 5 I remember the days of old; I meditate on all your works; I muse on the work of your hands.
- 143:6- Ps 42:1 6 I stretch forth my hands unto you: my soul *thirsts* after you, as a thirsty land. Selah.
- 143:8- Ps 26:3 7 ¶ Hear me speedily, O Yahweh: my spirit fails: hide not your face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.
- 8 Cause me to hear your loving kindness in the morning; for in you do I trust: cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto you.
- 9 Deliver me, O Yahweh, from my enemies: I flee unto you to hide me.
- 10 Teach me to do your will; for you *are* my God: your spirit *is* good; lead me into the land of uprightness.
- 143:11- Lu 1:69 11 Quicken me, O Yahweh, for your name's sake: for your righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.
- 143:12- Lu 1:71 12 And of your mercy cut off my enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I *am* your servant.

## Psalms 144

- 144:1 ¶ <<A Psalm of David.>> Blessed *be* Yahweh my strength, which teaches my hands to war, *and* my fingers to fight:
- 144:2- Ps 18:2 2 My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and *he* in whom I trust; who subdues my people under me.
- 3 Yahweh, what *is* man, that you take knowledge of him! *or* the son of man, that you make account of him!
- 144:4- Job 14:2; 1Pe 1:24 4 Man is like to vanity: his days *are* as a shadow that passes away.
- 144:5- Isa 64:1 5 Bow your heavens, O Yahweh, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.
- 6 Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out your arrows, and destroy them.
- 7 Send your hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of strange children;
- 144:8- Ps 12:2 8 Whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand *is* a right hand of falsehood.
- 9 ¶ I will sing a new song unto you, O God: upon a psaltery *and* an instrument of ten strings will I sing praises unto you.
- 10 *It is he* that gives salvation unto kings: who delivers David his servant from the hurtful sword.
- 11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand *is* a right hand of falsehood:
- 144:11- Isa 44:20 11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand *is* a right hand of falsehood:
- 144:12- Ps 92:12-14; Eze 36:24 12 That our sons *may be* as plants grown up in their youth; *that* our daughters *may be* as corner stones, polished *after* the pattern of a palace:
- 144:13- Eze 36:30 13 *That* our granaries *may be* full, furnishing all manner of store: *that* our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets:

- 14 *That* our oxen *may be* strong to labor; *that there be* no breaking in, nor going out; *that there be* no complaining in our streets.
- 144:15- Ps 33:12 15 Happy *is that* people, that is in such a case: *yes, happy is that* people, whose God *is* Yahweh.

### Psalms 145

- 145:1- Ps 103:1 145:1 ¶ <<David's *Psalms* of praise.>> I will extol you, my God, O king; and I will bless your name forever and ever.
- 145:2- Isa 25:1 2 Every day will I bless you; and I will praise your name forever and ever.
- 145:3- Ro 11:33 3 Great *is* Yahweh, and greatly to be praised; and his greatness *is* unsearchable.
- 145:4- De 4:10 4 One generation shall praise your works to another, and shall declare your mighty acts.
- 5 I will speak of the glorious honor of your majesty, and of your wondrous works.
- 145:6- De 10:21; 2Sa 7:23 6 And *men* shall speak of the might of your awesome acts: and I will declare your greatness.
- 7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of your great goodness, and shall sing of your righteousness.
- 145:8- Ps 86:5 8 Yahweh *is* gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.
- 9 Yahweh *is* good to all: and his tender mercies *are* over all his works.
- 145:10- 1Pe 2:5 10 ¶ All your works shall praise you, O Yahweh; and your saints shall bless you.
- 11 They shall speak of the glory of your kingdom, and talk of your power;
- 145:12- Isa 12:4; Mt 28:19 12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his kingdom.
- 13 Your kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and your dominion *endures* throughout all generations.
- 145:14- Ps 18:35 14 Yahweh upholds all that fall, and raises up all *those that are* bowed down.
- 145:15- Ps 123:2 15 The eyes of all wait upon you; and you give them their meat in due season.
- 145:16- Ps 16:11 16 You open your hand, and satisfy the desire of every living thing.
- 17 Yahweh *is* righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.
- 145:18- Joh 4:24 18 Yahweh *is* near to all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.
- 145:19- Ps 21:2 19 He will fulfill the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.
- 20 Yahweh preserves all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.
- 21 My mouth shall speak the praise of Yahweh: and let all flesh bless his holy name forever and ever.

### Psalms 146

- 146:1- Lu 1:46 146:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Praise Yahweh, O my soul.
- 146:2- Ps 63:5 2 While I live will I praise Yahweh: I will sing praises unto my God while I have any being.

- 3 Put not your trust in princes, *nor* in the son of man, in whom *there is* no help.
- 146:4- Ps 104:29 4 His breath goes forth, he returns to his earth; in that very day his thoughts perish.
- 146:5- Isa 61:10 5 ¶ Happy *is he* that *has* the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope *is* in Yahweh his God:
- 146:6- Joh 17:17 6 Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that therein *is*: which keeps truth forever:
- 146:7- Ac 5:18-20 7 Which executes judgment for the oppressed: which gives food to the hungry. Yahweh looses the prisoners:
- 8 Yahweh opens *the eyes of* the blind: Yahweh raises them that are bowed down: Yahweh loves the righteous:
- 9 Yahweh preserves the strangers; he relieves the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked he turns upside down.
- 146:10- Ex 15:18 10 Yahweh shall reign forever, *even* your God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise you Yah.

### Psalms 147

- 147:1- Ps 63:3;  
Re 19:6 147:1 ¶ Praise you Yah: for *it is* good to sing praises unto our God; for *it is* pleasant; *and* praise is beautiful.
- 147:2- Isa 11:12 2 Yahweh does build up Jerusalem: he gathers together the outcasts of Israel.
- 147:3- Ps 51:17  
147:4- Ge 15:5 3 He heals the broken in heart, and binds up their wounds.
- 4 He tells the number of the stars; he calls them all by *their* names.
- 147:6- Isa 57:15 5 Great *is* our Lord, and of great power: his understanding *is* infinite.
- 6 Yahweh lifts up the meek: he casts the wicked down to the ground.
- 7 Sing unto Yahweh with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp unto our God:
- 8 Who covers the heaven with clouds, who prepares rain for the earth, who makes grass to grow upon the mountains.
- 9 He gives to the beast his food, *and* to the young ravens which cry.
- 10 He delights not in the strength of the horse: he takes not pleasure in the legs of a man.
- 147:11- Ps 25:14 11 Yahweh takes pleasure in them that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.
- 12 ¶ Praise Yahweh, O Jerusalem; praise your God, O Zion.
- 147:13- Isa 44:3 13 For he has strengthened the bars of your gates; he has blessed your children within you.
- 14 He makes peace *in* your borders, *and* fills you with the finest of the wheat.
- 15 He sends forth his commandment *upon* earth: his word runs very swiftly.
- 147:16- Job 38:22 16 He gives snow like wool: he scatters the hoarfrost like ashes.
- 17 He casts forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?
- 147:18- Lu 8:25 18 He sends out his word, and melts them: he causes his wind to blow, *and* the waters flow.
- 147:19- Ro 3:2 19 He shows his word to Jacob, his statutes and his judgments to Israel.
- 20 He has not dealt so with any nation: and *as for his* judgments, they have not known them. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 148

- 148:1- Ps 146:1;  
Re 19:1 148:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Praise you Yahweh from the heavens: praise him in the heights.
- 148:2- Isa 6:3 2 Praise you him, all his angels: praise you him, all his hosts.  
3 Praise you him, sun and moon: praise him, all you stars of light.  
4 Praise him, you heavens of heavens, and you waters that *are* above the heavens.
- 148:5- Ps 69:34 5 Let them praise the name of Yahweh: for he commanded, and they were created.  
6 He has also established them forever and ever: he has made a decree which shall not pass.  
7 ¶ Praise Yahweh from the earth, you dragons, and all depths:  
8 Fire, and hail; snow, and vapor; stormy wind fulfilling his word:  
9 Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:  
10 Beasts, and all cattle; creeping things, and flying fowl:  
11 Kings of the earth, and all people; princes, and all judges of the earth:  
12 Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:  
13 Let them praise the name of Yahweh: for his name alone is excellent; his glory *is* above the earth and heaven.
- 148:13- Ps 8:1;  
Php 2:10 148:14- Ps 75:10 14 He also exalts the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise you Yah.

## Psalms 149

- 149:1- Ps 96:1;  
Ps 106:48; Heb  
2:12 149:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Sing unto Yahweh a new song, *and* his praise in the congregation of saints.
- 149:2- Ps 48:2 2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful in their King.
- 149:3- 2Sa 22:50 3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with the tambourine and harp.
- 149:4- Isa 61:1 4 For Yahweh takes pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.  
5 Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.
- 149:6- Heb 4:12;  
Re 1:16 149:6 ¶ *Let* the high *praises* of God *be* in their mouth, and a two-edged sword in their hand;  
7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, *and* punishments upon the people;  
8 To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron;  
9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honor have all his saints. Praise you Yah.
- 149:9- Re 17:14

## Psalms 150

- 150:1- Ps 106:48 150:1 ¶ Praise you Yah. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.
- 150:2- Ps 96:4 2 Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.
- 150:3- Ps 81:2 3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

4 Praise him with the tambourine and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

5 Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sounding cymbals.

150:6- Ps 145:10;  
Ps 147:1; Col  
3:16; Re 5:13

6 Let every thing that has breath praise Yah. Praise you Yah.

## Proverbs

### Proverbs 1

- 1:1- 1Ki 2:12  
1:2- 2Ch 1:11-12  
1:3- Pr 19:20  
1:4- Ec 12:1  
1:5- Pr 9:9-10  
1:6- Mt 13:10-12  
1:7- Pr 15:33  
1:8- De 11:27  
1:10- Ge 39:7-8;  
Ps 1:1  
1:11- Ps 94:21  
1:12- Ps 124:3  
1:13- Jer 22:17  
1:15- De 11:28;  
Ps 1:1  
1:16- Isa 59:7  
1:18- Ps 7:15;  
Pr 11:19  
1:22- Pr 5:12;  
Ho 4:6  
1:23- Ac 2:38
- 1:1 ¶ The proverbs of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel;  
2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;  
3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;  
4 To give subtlety to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.  
5 A wise *man* will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:  
6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings.  
7 ¶ The fear of Yahweh *is* the beginning of knowledge: *but* fools despise wisdom and instruction.  
8 My son, hear the instruction of your father, and forsake not the law of your mother:  
9 For they *shall be* an ornament of grace unto your head, and chains about your neck.  
10 ¶ My son, if sinners entice you, consent you not.  
11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privately for the innocent without cause:  
12 Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:  
13 We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:  
14 Cast in your lot among us; let us all have one purse:  
15 My son, walk not you in the way with them; refrain your foot from their path:  
16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.  
17 Surely in vain the net is spread in the sight of any bird.  
18 And they lay wait for their *own* blood; they lurk privately for their *own* lives.  
19 So *are* the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; *which* takes away the life of the owners thereof.  
20 ¶ Wisdom cries outside; she utters her voice in the streets:  
21 She cries in the chief place of concourse, in the openings of the gates: in the city she utters her words, *saying*,  
22 How long, you simple ones, will you love simplicity? and the scorners delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?  
23 Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you.